Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Municipality Name

NW371 Moretele

Budget Year

2023/24



 Date Created:
 2023/06/14 15:45

 mSCOA Version:
 6.7

 Template version:
 1.0.6

 Rules version:
 1.0.11.0

 Program version:
 1.0.11.0

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Financial Performance										
Property rates	47 294	44 801	38 945	48 116	19 088	19 088	_	20 100	21 085	22 076
Service charges	51 913	48 511	49 674	54 669	54 669	54 669	_	58 745	61 623	64 519
Investment revenue	4 828	7 155	10 813	12 050	12 050	12 050	_	12 689	13 311	13 936
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	460 751	551 098	382 652	427 755	428 116	428 116	_	456 052	482 312	483 928
Other own revenue	17 227	11 798	17 621	12 189	13 389	13 389	_	17 833	18 707	19 587
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	582 014	663 362	499 706	554 779	527 312	527 312	-	565 419	597 038	604 046
Employee costs	133 035	127 758	133 712	164 317	164 161	164 161	_	172 918	181 391	189 916
Remuneration of councillors	4 438	19 956	21 219	22 091	22 154	22 154	_	23 284	24 425	25 573
Depreciation and amortisation	46 699	124 329	68 034	63 037	63 037	63 037	_	50 000	52 450	54 915
Finance charges	1 580	349	105 633	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	118	_	-	46 168	50 252	50 252	_	52 700	55 283	57 881
Transfers and subsidies	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	- 00 200	- 0, 00,
Other expenditure	290 892	229 175	247 557	257 562	263 604	263 604	_	263 247	275 994	289 006
Total Expenditure	476 762	501 567	576 156	553 176	563 208	563 208		562 149	589 542	617 292
•										
Surplus/(Deficit)	105 253	161 795	(76 450)	1 603	(35 896)	(35 896)	-	3 270	7 495	(13 246)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	75 836	84 358	189 744	190 096	190 096	190 096	-	161 784 –	192 813	217 741
Transiers and subsidies capital (in king)	181 089	246 153	113 294	191 699	154 200	154 200		165 054	200 308	204 495
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	181 089	246 153	113 294	191 699	154 200	154 200	_	165 054	200 308	204 495
Capital expenditure & funds sources	101 009	240 133	113 234	191 099	134 200	134 200		100 004	200 300	204 433
<u> </u>	57 179	97 339	213 976	250 932	228 510	228 510	_	190 134	192 813	214 741
Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital	57 179	94 124	215 614	192 451	192 601	192 601	-	161 784	192 813	214 741
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Internally generated funds	-	3 214	(1 638)	58 481	35 909	35 909	-	28 350	-	_
Total sources of capital funds	57 179	97 339	213 976	250 932	228 510	228 510	-	190 134	192 813	214 741
Financial position										
Total current assets	168 465	268 624	366 368	363 901	446 189	446 189	-	364 940	424 885	469 555
Total non current assets	760 136	1 154 466	1 188 680	1 477 572	1 354 152	1 354 152	-	1 471 864	1 612 227	1 772 053
Total current liabilities	(83 382)	200 237	221 056	136 073	352 030	352 030	_	221 056	221 056	221 056
Total non current liabilities	5 074	5 255	6 468	461	1 674	1 674	-	6 468	6 468	6 468
Community wealth/Equity	910 830	1 222 394	1 327 524	1 513 240	1 446 637	1 446 637	_	1 609 280	1 809 589	2 014 084
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	16	1 236	445 818	236 837	213 236	213 236	_	196 443	233 235	238 970
Net cash from (used) investing	(97 048)	(165 271)	(171 192)	(250 932)	(228 510)	(228 510)	_	(190 134)	(192 813)	
Net cash from (used) financing	(51 515)	(()	(======================================	(======================================	(======================================	_	-		(=::::,
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(97 031)	(164 035)	274 627	(14 095)	(15 274)	(15 274)	-	250 928	291 350	315 579
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	62 115	171 635	256 507	225 863	246 085	246 085	_	250 928	291 350	315 579
Application of cash and investments	(137 437)	107 037	122 406	100 313	273 593	273 593	_	150 057	143 734	137 113
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	199 552	64 598	134 101	125 550	(27 508)	(27 508)	_	100 871	147 617	178 467
Asset management	100 002	01000	101 101	120 000	(27 000)	(27 000)		100 07 1	117 017	170 107
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 164 489	1 216 859	1 361 367	1 298 764	1 518 927	1 518 927		1 475 083	1 440 579	1 442 013
		124 329	68 034	63 037					l .	1
Depreciation	46 699				63 037	63 037		50 000	52 450	54 915
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets Repairs and Maintenance	(63 586) 14 797	955 16 906	69 563 22 807	51 487 20 214	11 850 18 418	11 850 18 418		21 010	2 090 22 039	23 075
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	_	6 430	11 574	10 910	10 910	10 910		11 488	12 051	12 617
Revenue cost of free services provided	_	6 264	1 443	18 340	7 263	7 263		7 648	8 022	8 399
Households below minimum service level		0 204	1 770	10 0-10	, 200	7 200			0 022	0 033
Water:	-	-	_	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
-			in il					-	•	•
Energy: Refuse:	- 1	_	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted F	inancial	Performance	(revenue and	expenditure	by functional of	classification)				
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		411 917	494 941	446 229	490 040	461 103	461 103	495 725	526 827	530 490
Executive and council		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Finance and administration		411 917	494 941	446 229	490 040	461 103	461 103	495 725	526 827	530 490
Internal audit		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Community and public safety		1 039	909	811	922	1 192	1 192	1 036	1 087	1 138
Community and social services		653	766	807	922	1 192	1 192	1 036	1 087	1 138
Sport and recreation		386	142	4	-	_	_	_	_	_
Public safety		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		114 287	116 743	111 350	132 246	133 446	133 446	138 824	145 314	152 077
Planning and development		113 715	116 177	110 702	131 680	131 680	131 680	137 728	144 164	150 873
Road transport		572	565	648	566	1 766	1 766	1 096	1 150	1 204
Environmental protection		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		130 607	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Energy sources		1	-	-		-	-	_	_	_
Water management		130 606	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Waste water management		100 000	100 120	101 000	121 007	121 007	121 001	31013	110 020	100 002
Waste water management Waste management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	657 850	747 720	689 450	744 875	717 408	717 408	727 203	789 850	821 787
		037 030	141 120	003 430	744 073	717 400	717 400	121 203	103 030	021707
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		236 459	205 520	217 556	250 544	258 470	258 470	265 026	277 870	290 931
Executive and council		53 156	46 979	60 041	71 275	72 345	72 345	74 955	78 627	82 323
Finance and administration		179 837	155 285	153 490	172 333	179 189	179 189	182 768	191 582	200 588
Internal audit		3 465	3 256	4 025	6 936	6 936	6 936	7 303	7 661	8 021
Community and public safety		9 076	18 920	20 619	25 070	25 524	25 524	26 580	27 883	29 193
Community and social services		3 634	14 224	16 728	20 262	20 501	20 501	21 372	22 419	23 473
Sport and recreation		4 824	4 292	3 524	3 498	3 714	3 714	4 057	4 256	4 456
Public safety			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-
Health		618	404	367	1 310	1 308	1 308	1 152	1 208	1 265
Economic and environmental services		19 485	53 852	58 081	93 720	95 781	95 781	98 506	103 323	108 218
Planning and development		10 845	42 409	47 825	58 009	59 576	59 576	62 074	65 105	68 204
Road transport		8 640	11 444	10 255	35 711	36 205	36 205	36 433	38 218	40 014
Environmental protection		-	-	_	-	-		-	_	_
Trading services		248 030	251 844	346 061	183 841	183 433	183 433	172 037	180 467	188 949
Energy sources		12 004	11 103	16 914	14 920	12 920	12 920	16 920	17 749	18 583
Water management		173 912	186 043	267 797	167 548	169 210	169 210	153 670	161 200	168 776
Waste water management		62 114	54 597	61 350	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		_	101	_	1 373	1 303	1 303	1 447	1 518	1 589
Other	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	513 049	530 136	642 317	553 176	563 208	563 208	562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		144 801	217 584	47 133	191 699	154 200	154 200	165 054	200 308	204 495

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification) 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Functional Classification Description 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Ref Framework Adjusted Budget Full Year Audited Audited Audited Original Budget Budget Year udget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Revenue - Functional Municipal governance and administration 411 917 494 941 446 229 490 040 461 103 461 103 495 725 526 827 530 490 Executive and council Mayor and Council Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Finance and administration 494 941 Administrative and Corporate Support 406 493 484 338 429 518 490 040 461 103 461 103 495 677 526 777 530 438 Asset Management Finance Fleet Management 5 4 2 4 10 603 16 561 47 49 52 Human Resources Information Technology 151 Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Risk Management Security Services Supply Chain Management Valuation Service Internal audit Governance Function 1 039 909 811 922 1 192 1 192 1 192 1 036 1 087 1 138 Community and public safety Community and social services 1 036 Aged Care Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums Child Care Facilities Community Halls and Facilities Consumer Protection Cultural Matters Disaster Management 170 200 200 Education Indigenous and Customary Law Industrial Promotion Language Policy Libraries and Archives 483 766 807 922 992 992 1 036 1 087 1 138 Literacy Programmes Media Services Museums and Art Galleries Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres Zoo's 386 142 Sport and recreation Beaches and Jetties Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries) Recreational Facilities Sports Grounds and Stadiums 142 386 Public safety

Civil Defence Cleansing
Control of Public Nuisances Fencing and Fences
Fire Fighting and Protection Licensing and Control of Animals Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds Housing Housing Informal Settlements

Ambulance Health Services Laboratory Services Food Control

Vector Control Chemical Safety

Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	
	ļ .	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Economic and environmental services		114 287	116 743	111 350	132 246	133 446	133 446	138 824	145 314	152 077
Planning and development		113 715	116 177	110 702	131 680	131 680	131 680	137 728	144 164	150 873
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit		113 715	116 177	110 702	131 680	131 680	131 680	137 728	144 164	150 873
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		572	565	648	566	1 766	1 766	1 096	1 150	1 204
Public Transport		572	565	648	566	1 766	1 766	1 096	1 150	1 204
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads										
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		130 607	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Energy sources		1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		130 606	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		130 606	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Water Storage										
Waste water management		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Public Toilets										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Recycling										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
Solid Waste Removal										
Street Cleaning										
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry	1									
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets										
Tourism										
Total Revenue - Functional	2	657 850	747 720	689 450	744 875	717 408	717 408	727 203	789 850	821 787
Total Nevenue - 1 anotivital	-	037 030	141 120	003 430	144 013	717 400	111 400	121 203	103 030	02170

NW371 Moretele - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (reven	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure - Functional		200 450	005 500	047.550	050 544	050 470	050 470	005.000	077.070	000 004
Municipal governance and administration Executive and council		236 459 53 156	205 520 46 979	217 556 60 041	250 544 71 275	258 470 72 345	258 470 72 345	265 026 74 955	277 870 78 627	290 931 82 323
Mayor and Council		53 156	46 979	60 041	71 275	72 345	72 345	74 955	78 627	82 323
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		00.00	10 0.0	00 011	7.12.0	12010	12010	71000	10021	02 020
Finance and administration		179 837	155 285	153 490	172 333	179 189	179 189	182 768	191 582	200 588
Administrative and Corporate Support		129 366	71 591	71 260	88 146	89 752	89 752	97 130	101 889	106 678
Asset Management		3 413	4 722	758		_	-		-	-
Finance		18 694	39 218	33 502	31 061	35 632	35 632	30 570	31 926	33 428
Fleet Management Human Resources		6 939	14 591	22 700	14 534	22 508	22 508	15 610	16 374	17 144
Information Technology		15 641	15 148	17 569	25 728	24 388	24 388	25 857	27 124	28 398
Legal Services		10011	.0	11 000	20.20	2.000	2.000	20 00.	27 121	20 000
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-										
Property Services										
Risk Management										
Security Services										
Supply Chain Management		5 784	10 015	7 700	12 864	6 909	6 909	13 602	14 269	14 939
Valuation Service Internal audit		3 465	3 256	4 025	6 936	6 936	6 936	7 303	7 661	8 021
Governance Function		3 465	3 256	4 025	6 936	6 936	6 936	7 303	7 661	8 021
Community and public safety		9 076	18 920	20 619	25 070	25 524	25 524	26 580	27 883	29 193
Community and social services		3 634	14 224	16 728	20 262	20 501	20 501	21 372	22 419	23 473
Aged Care										
Agricultural										
Animal Care and Diseases										
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	531	200	200	200	211	221	231
Child Care Facilities		269	344	12 600	14 017	14 235	14 235	14 671	15 390	16 114
Community Halls and Facilities		1 012	11 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection										
Cultural Matters Disaster Management		1 423	1 407	1 782	3 150	3 081	3 081	3 374	3 539	3 705
Education		1423	1 407	1702	3 130	3 001	3 001	3 374	3 339	3 703
Indigenous and Customary Law										
Industrial Promotion										
Language Policy										
Libraries and Archives		929	995	1 814	2 895	2 985	2 985	3 116	3 268	3 422
Literacy Programmes										
Media Services										
Museums and Art Galleries										
Population Development Provincial Cultural Matters										
Theatres										
Zoo's										
Sport and recreation		4 824	4 292	3 524	3 498	3 714	3 714	4 057	4 256	4 456
Beaches and Jetties										
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering										
Community Parks (including Nurseries)										
Recreational Facilities		4 824	4 292	3 524	3 498	3 714	3 714	4 057	4 256	4 456
Sports Grounds and Stadiums Public safety		4 624	4 232	3 324	3 490	-	3714	4 037	4 2 3 0	4 430
Civil Defence		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cleansing										
Control of Public Nuisances										
Fencing and Fences										
Fire Fighting and Protection										
Licensing and Control of Animals										
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control										
Pounds		_	_		-			-	_	_
Housing Housing		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Informal Settlements										
Health		618	404	367	1 310	1 308	1 308	1 152	1 208	1 265
Ambulance										
Health Services		618	404	367	1 310	1 308	1 308	1 152	1 208	1 265
Laboratory Services										
Food Control										
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases										
Vector Control										
Chemical Safety	I									

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Economic and environmental services		19 485	53 852	58 081	93 720	95 781	95 781	98 506	103 323	108 218
Planning and development		10 845	42 409	47 825	58 009	59 576	59 576	62 074	65 105	68 204
Billboards										
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)										
Central City Improvement District										
Development Facilitation										
Economic Development/Planning		4 928	36 417	40 024	51 725	53 455	53 455	56 130	58 880	61 64
Regional Planning and Development										
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City										
Project Management Unit		5 917	5 992	7 802	6 284	6 121	6 121	5 944	6 225	6 55
Provincial Planning										
Support to Local Municipalities										
Road transport		8 640	11 444	10 255	35 711	36 205	36 205	36 433	38 218	40 01
Public Transport		1 771	2 484	1 605	4 117	4 153	4 153	4 576	4 800	5 02
Road and Traffic Regulation										
Roads		6 868	8 960	8 650	31 594	32 052	32 052	31 857	33 418	34 98
Taxi Ranks										
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape										
Coastal Protection										
Indigenous Forests										
Nature Conservation										
Pollution Control										
Soil Conservation										
Trading services		248 030	251 844	346 061	183 841	183 433	183 433	172 037	180 467	188 94
Energy sources		12 004	11 103	16 914	14 920	12 920	12 920	16 920	17 749	18 58
Electricity		12 004	11 103	16 914	14 920	12 920	12 920	16 920	17 749	18 58
Street Lighting and Signal Systems										
Nonelectric Energy										
Water management		173 912	186 043	267 797	167 548	169 210	169 210	153 670	161 200	168 7
Water Treatment										
Water Distribution		173 912	186 043	267 797	167 548	169 210	169 210	153 670	161 200	168 77
Water Storage										
Waste water management		62 114	54 597	61 350	_	-	_	-	-	
Public Toilets		62 114	54 597	61 350	_	_	_	_	_	
Sewerage		02 111	0.007	0.000						
Storm Water Management										
Waste Water Treatment										
Waste management		-	101	_	1 373	1 303	1 303	1 447	1 518	1 58
Recycling		_	101	_	1 3/3	1 303	1 303	1 447	1 310	1 30
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
		_	101	_	1 373	1 303	1 303	1 447	1 518	1 58
Solid Waste Removal		_	101	-	1373	1 303	1 303	1 447	1 310	1 50
Street Cleaning Other		_		_	_	-			_	-
		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Abattoirs										
Air Transport	1									
Forestry	1									
Licensing and Regulation	1									
Markets	1									
Tourism										
tal Expenditure - Functional	3	513 049	530 136	642 317	553 176	563 208	563 208	562 149	589 542	617 2
rplus/(Deficit) for the year		144 801	217 584	47 133	191 699	154 200	154 200	165 054	200 308	204 4

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cui	rrent Year 2022/2	3	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		411 917	494 941	446 229	490 040	432 167	432 167	495 725	526 827	530 490
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		653	766	807	922	1 462	1 462	1 036	1 087	1 138
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		386	142	4	-	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		113 715	116 177	110 702	131 680	131 680	131 680	137 728	144 164	150 873
Vote 8 - Road Transport		572	565	648	566	2 966	2 966	1 096	1 150	1 204
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - Water Management		130 606	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	657 850	747 720	689 450	744 875	689 942	689 942	727 203	789 850	821 787
expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		53 156	50 324	60 041	71 275	73 560	73 560	74 955	78 627	82 323
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		179 837	149 767	153 490	172 333	185 211	185 211	182 768	191 582	200 588
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 465	3 256	4 025	6 936	6 936	6 936	7 303	7 661	8 021
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3 634	15 039	16 728	20 262	20 620	20 620	21 372	22 419	23 473
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		4 681	4 292	3 524	3 498	4 030	4 030	4 057	4 256	4 456
Vote 6 - Health		618	404	367	1 310	1 306	1 306	1 152	1 208	1 265
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		10 737	43 768	47 825	58 009	61 143	61 143	62 074	65 105	68 204
Vote 8 - Road Transport		8 640	11 444	10 255	35 711	36 700	36 700	36 433	38 218	40 014
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		12 004	11 103	16 914	14 920	11 630	11 630	16 920	17 749	18 583
Vote 10 - Water Management		173 912	186 144	267 797	168 921	172 104	172 104	155 117	162 718	170 365
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		62 114	54 597	61 350	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	512 799	530 136	642 317	553 176	573 240	573 240	562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	145 052	217 584	47 133	191 699	116 702	116 702	165 054	200 308	204 495

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Finan	cial	Performance	(revenue and	expenditure b	y municipal v	ote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year			Budget Year +2
Revenue by Vote	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	ļ '	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council										
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and	Corn	411 917 406 493	494 941 484 338	446 229 429 518	490 040 490 040	432 167 432 167	432 167 432 167	495 725 495 677	526 827 526 777	530 490 530 438
2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Managemen		400 400	404 000	425 010	430 040	402 101	402 101	450 011	020111	000 400
2.3 - Finance and Administration - Finance 2.4 - Finance and Administration - Human Resources 2.5 - Finance and Administration - Information Techn 2.6 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Man	ology	5 424 – ent	10 603	16 561 151	- -	-	- -	47 -	49	52
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function										
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		653	766	807	922	1 462	1 462	1 036	1 087	1 138
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries F		Parlours and Cre								
4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community H4.3 - Community and Social Services - Disaster Mana			_	_	_	400	400	_	_	_
4.4 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and			766	807	922	1 062	1 062	1 036	1 087	1 138
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation 5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Star		386 386	142 142	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Health - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		113 715	116 177	110 702	131 680	131 680	131 680	137 728	144 164	150 873
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Develop 7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Manageme			- 116 177	- 110 702	- 131 680	- 131 680	- 131 680	- 137 728	- 144 164	- 150 873
7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Manageme	nt Un	113715			131 680					150 873
Vote 8 - Road Transport		572	565	648	566	2 966	2 966	1 096	1 150	1 204
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads		572	565	648	566	2 966	2 966	1 096	1 150	1 204
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal Sys	tems	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Finan	cial	Performance (revenue and	expenditure b	y municipal v	ote)A				
Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 10 - Water Management 10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment		130 606	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution 10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution 10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution		130 606	135 128	131 060	121 667	121 667	121 667	91 619	116 623	138 082
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets 11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Trea	atment									
Vote 12 - Waste Management 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Value 45										
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	657 850	747 720	689 450	744 875	689 942	689 942	727 203	789 850	821 787

Marchanger April	NW371 Moretele - Table A3 Budgeted Finan	cial	Performance	(revenue and	expenditure b	y municipal v	ote)A		ı		
Proceedings Process	Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	С	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu		& Expenditure
Typerdistricts by Name	R thousand										
1-		L.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
1-1		1	53 156	50 324	60 041	71 275	73 560	73 560	74 955	78 627	82 323
2.1 - Transco and Administration - And Management Corp. 2.2 - Transco and Administration - And Management 34.3 22 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32											
2.1 - Transco and Administration - And Management Corp. 2.2 - Transco and Administration - And Management 34.3 22 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32											
2.1 - Transco and Administration - And Management Corp. 2.2 - Transco and Administration - And Management 34.3 22 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32											
2.1 - Times and Administration - And Management 2 - 1 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 -											
2.1 - Transco and Administration - And Management Corp. 2.2 - Transco and Administration - And Management 34.3 22 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32											
2.1 - Transco and Administration - And Management Corp. 2.2 - Transco and Administration - And Management 34.3 22 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32											
2.1 - Transco and Administration - And Management Corp. 2.2 - Transco and Administration - And Management 34.3 22 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32											
2.5 - Finance and Ammerisation - American 1866		 Corn									
2.4 - France and Administration - Information Enterloopy (1564) 15940 1790 1790 1790 1790 1790 1790 1790 179	2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Managemer		3 413	4 722	758	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - France and Administration - Grounds Technology 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5											
Vice 3 - Internal Audit	2.5 - Finance and Administration - Information Techn	ology	15 641	15 148	17 569	25 728	23 497	23 497	25 857	27 124	28 398
3 1- Informat Audit - Community and Social Services 3 1500 150	2.6 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Man	agem I	5 784	10 015	7 701	12 864	1 049	1 049	13 602	14 269	14 939
3 4/65 3 296 4 1025 6 598 6 598 7 303 7 661 8 021 Vois 4 - Community and Social Services - 1 1973 1984 1973 1973 1973 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975											
3 4/65 3 296 4 1025 6 598 6 598 7 303 7 661 8 021 Vois 4 - Community and Social Services - 1 1973 1984 1973 1973 1973 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975											
3 4/65 3 296 4 1025 6 598 6 598 7 303 7 661 8 021 Vois 4 - Community and Social Services - 1 1973 1984 1973 1973 1973 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975 1975	Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 465	3 256	4 025	6 936	6 936	6 936	7 303	7 661	8 021
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Centering Name 1 221 1823 1250 1407 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 141											
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Centering Name 1 221 1823 1250 1407 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 141											
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Centering Name 1 221 1823 1250 1407 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 141											
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Centering Name 1 221 1823 1250 1407 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 141											
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Centering Name 1 221 1823 1250 1407 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 1413 141											
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.2 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.4 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.5 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Septit and Recreation 4.6 - Septit and Recreation 5.1 - Planning and Development 6.6 - 404 6.7 - Planning and Development 7.1 - Planning and Development 7.1 - Planning and Development 7.2 - Planning and Development 7.3 - Planning and Development 7.4 - Planning and Development 7.5 - Road Transport 8.6 - Septit Services 1.7 - Planning and Development 1.7 - Planning and Developme											
4.1 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.2 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.3 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.4 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.5 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Achiv 4.6 - Septit and Recreation 4.6 - Septit and Recreation 5.1 - Planning and Development 6.6 - 404 6.7 - Planning and Development 7.1 - Planning and Development 7.1 - Planning and Development 7.2 - Planning and Development 7.3 - Planning and Development 7.4 - Planning and Development 7.5 - Road Transport 8.6 - Septit Services 1.7 - Planning and Development 1.7 - Planning and Developme											
4.4 - Community and Social Services - Community Hallian 1.825 1.825 1.820 1.807 1.720 3.100 3.012 3.012 3.012 3.014 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.716 3.09 3.00 3.	Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		3 634	15 039	16 728	20 262	20 620	20 620	21 372	22 419	23 473
4.4 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archived 1423				11 002							
4 - Community and Scord Services - Elbraries and Archive											
Single S				1 809	1 814	2 895	3 075	3 075	3 116	3 268	3 422
Single S											
Single S											
Single S											
Single S											
Vote 7 - Planning and Development 10 737 43 768 47 825 58 009 61 143 61 143 62 074 65 105 68 204 7.1 - Planning and Development Planni											
Color Health Services	5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Sta	diums 	4 681	4 292	3 524	3 498	4 030	4 030	4 057	4 256	4 456
Color Health Services											
Color Health Services											
Color Health Services											
Color Health Services											
Color Health Services											
Color Health Services											
Vote 7 - Planning and Development 10 737 43 768 47 825 58 009 61 143 61 143 62 074 65 105 68 204 7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development / 1 - Project Management Uni 4 820 37 776 40 024 51 725 55 185 56 130 58 880 61 648 7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Uni 5 917 5 992 7 802 6 284 5 957 5 957 5 944 6 225 6 557 Vote 8 - Road Transport 8 640 11 444 10 255 35 711 36 700 36 433 38 218 40 014 8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 1 771 2 484 1 905 4 117 4 190 4 190 4 576 4 800 5 026 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 6 868 8 960 8 650 31 594 32 509 32 509 31 857 33 418 3 4 988 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 12 004 11 103 16 914 1 4 920 11 630 11 630 17 749 18 583 9 1 - Energy Sources - Electricity <td></td>											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development/											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development / 7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Uni 5 917 5 992 7 802 6 284 5 957 5 957 5 944 6 225 6 557 Vote 8 - Road Transport 8 640 11 444 10 255 35711 36 700 36 700 36 433 38 218 40 014 8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 1 1771 2 484 1 605 4 117 4 190 4 190 4 576 4 800 5 026 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 6 868 8 960 8 650 31 594 32 509 32 509 31 857 33 418 34 988 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 1 2 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583 9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 1 2 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583											
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development / 7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Uni 5 917 5 992 7 802 6 284 5 957 5 957 5 944 6 225 6 557 Vote 8 - Road Transport 8 640 11 444 10 255 35711 36 700 36 700 36 433 38 218 40 014 8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 1 1771 2 484 1 605 4 117 4 190 4 190 4 576 4 800 5 026 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 6 868 8 960 8 650 31 594 32 509 32 509 31 857 33 418 34 988 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 1 2 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583 9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 1 2 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583	Vote 7 - Planning and Development		10 737	43 768	47 825	58 009	61 143	61 143	62 074	65 105	68 204
Vote 8 - Road Transport 8 640 11 444 10 255 35 711 36 700 36 433 38 218 40 014 8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 1 771 2 484 1 605 4 117 4 190 4 190 4 576 4 800 5 026 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 6 868 8 960 8 650 31 594 32 509 32 509 31 857 33 418 34 988 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583 9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583	7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Develop		4 820	37 776	40 024	51 725	55 185	55 185	56 130	58 880	61 648
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 771	7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Manageme	nt Un	5 917	5 992	7 802	6 284	5 957	5 957	5 944	6 225	6 557
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 771											
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 771											
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 771											
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 771											
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 771											
8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 6 868 8 960 8 650 31 594 32 509 32 509 31 857 33 418 34 988 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583 9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583	Vote 8 - Road Transport										
Vote 9 - Energy Sources 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583 9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583	The state of the s										
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583	o.z - Roau Hansport - Roaus		6 808	8 960	8 650	31 594	32 509	32 509	31 85/	33 418	34 988
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583											
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583											
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583											
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583											
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 12 004 11 103 16 914 14 920 11 630 11 630 16 920 17 749 18 583											
**											
		l stems		11 103	16 914	14 920	11 630	11 630	16 920	17 749	18 583
]										

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 10 - Water Management		173 912	186 144	267 797	168 921	172 104	172 104	155 117	162 718	170 365
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment 10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution		173 912	186 043	267 797	167 548	170 872	170 872	153 670	161 200	168 776
10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution		-	101		1 373	1 233	1 233	1 447	1 518	1 589
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		62 114	54 597	61 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets 11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Tre	atmen	62 114 t	54 597	61 350	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Waste Management 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14										
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	512 799	530 136	642 317	553 176	573 240	573 240	562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	145 052	217 584	47 133	191 699	116 702	116 702	165 054	200 308	204 495

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	30 286	30 952	29 089	32 211	32 211	32 211	-	33 983	35 648	37 323
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	21 627	17 559	20 585	22 458	22 458	22 458	-	24 762	25 975	27 196
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 433	360	219	325	325	325	-	1 079	1 132	1 185
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		9 249	10 570	12 984	11 078	11 078	11 078	-	13 672	14 342	15 016
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 828	7 155	10 813	12 050	12 050	12 050	_	12 689	13 311	13 936
Dividends		-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-		-	_	-		-	-	_
Rental from Fixed Assets		80	106	172	150	150	150		174	183	192
Licence and permits		-	565	648	566	1 766	1 766		1 096	1 150	1 204
Operational Revenue		5 427	197	3 599	69	69	69		151	159	166
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	47 294	44 801	38 945	48 116	19 088	19 088	-	20 100	21 085	22 076
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-		_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		572	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 661	1 742	1 824
Licences or permits		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-		
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		460 751	551 098	382 652	427 755	428 116	428 116	_	456 052	482 312	483 928
Interest		.00.701	-	-	.2. 700	.20	.20 110		.00 002	.020.2	- 100 020
Fuel Levy						_					
Operational Revenue						_					
Gains on disposal of Assets		466									
Other Gains		400									
Discontinued Operations			_			-	_			_	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contril		582 014	663 362	499 706	554 779	527 312	527 312		565 419	597 038	604 046
Expenditure					1	*=: *:=	-				
Employee related costs	2	133 035	127 758	133 712	164 317	164 161	164 161	-	172 918	181 391	189 916
Remuneration of councillors		4 438	19 956	21 219	22 091	22 154	22 154	-	23 284	24 425	25 573
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	- 40.400	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed Debt impairment	8	118	-	-	46 168	50 252	50 252	-	52 700	55 283	57 881
Depreciation and amortisation	۱۱	46 699	124 329	68 034	63 037	63 037	63 037	-	50 000	52 450	54 915
Interest		1 580	349	105 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		176 357	162 538	190 867	147 843	150 508	150 508	-	148 528	152 657	159 842
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		57 275	10 562	-	47 110	47 110	47 110	-	51 239	53 750	56 276
Operational costs Losses on disposal of Assets		53 863 3 396	51 353 4 722	55 933 758	62 609	65 986	65 986	-	63 481	69 587	72 889
Other Losses		-	- 122	-	_	_	_		_	_	
Total Expenditure		476 762	501 567	576 156	553 176	563 208	563 208		562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit)		105 253	161 795	(76 450)	1 603	(35 896)	(35 896)	-	3 270	7 495	(13 246)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	6	75 836	84 358	189 744	190 096	190 096	190 096	-	161 784	192 813	217 741
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		181 089	246 153	113 294	191 699	154 200	154 200	-	165 054	200 308	204 495
contributions											
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		181 089	246 153	113 294	191 699	154 200	154 200	-	165 054	200 308	204 495
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		181 089	246 153	113 294	191 699	154 200	154 200		165 054	200 308	204 495
	7	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	-	-	-		- -	- -	-	-		-

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2		_	606	_	4 500	4 500	_	_	_	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		_	_	3 135	53 927	(30 697)	(30 697)	_	250	_	_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		_	_	-	-	(00 001)	(00 001)	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	_	_	8 800	9 140	9 140	_	800	_	_
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	_	1 200	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	1 000	_	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	3 700	7 440	7 440	-	2 600	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 464	-	21 497	38 730	88 899	88 899	-	12 569	8 010	42 756
Vote 9 - Energy Sources Vote 10 - Water Management		- 0	11 637 18 773	14 900 25 555	20 342 102 709	17 368 64 423	17 368 64 423	-	4 329 73 066	16 243 141 469	8 200 113 074
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		(28 627)	42 472	61 250	21 523	46 214	46 214	_	25 000	27 090	40 211
Vote 12 - Waste Management		(20 021)	-	-	-	-	-	_	_		-
Vote 13 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	(27 163)	72 881	126 943	250 932	206 088	206 088	-	119 614	192 813	204 241
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	_	976	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	258	52	-	-	_	-	5 950	_	_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		151	5 842	6 451	-	-	-	-	50	-	10 500
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	1 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	(29)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	22 336 11 860	-	-	-	-	4 200 6 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water Management		60 462	11 975	18 362	_	_	_	_	51 820	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		24 011	3 678	(50 050)	_	_	_	_	- 01 020	_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Management		-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -		-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	-	78 051	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		84 624	24 458	87 033	-	-	-	-	70 520	-	10 500
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		57 462	97 339	213 976	250 932	206 088	206 088	-	190 134	192 813	214 741
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	1 234	(1 638)	53 927	13 865	13 865	-	6 200	-	-
Executive and council		-	976	606	-	2 250	2 250	-	_	-	-
Finance and administration		-	258	(2 244)	53 927	11 615	11 615	-	6 200	-	-
Internal audit Community and public safety		151	7 571	6 451	10 000	8 970	8 970	-	1 850	_	10 500
Community and social services		151	5 842	6 451	8 800	8 970	8 970	_	850	_	10 500
Sport and recreation		-	1 729	-	1 200	-	-	_	1 000	_	-
Public safety											
Housing											
Health											
Economic and environmental services		1 464	(0)	28 455	42 430	69 385	69 385	-	21 869	8 010	42 756
Planning and development		-	-	-	3 700	5 570	5 570	-	5 100	-	-
Road transport		1 464	(0)	28 455	38 730	63 815	63 815	-	16 769	8 010	42 756
Environmental protection Trading services		55 564	88 534	180 707	144 574	136 290	136 290		160 215	184 802	161 485
Energy sources		JJ J04	11 637	42 138	20 342	18 855	18 855	-	10 329	16 243	8 200
Water management		60 180	30 747	127 370	102 709	83 566	83 566	_	124 887	141 469	113 074
Waste water management	1	(4 616)	46 150	11 200	21 523	33 869	33 869	_	25 000	27 090	40 211
Waste management		/									
I =											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	57 179	97 339	213 976	250 932	228 510	228 510	-	190 134	192 813	214 741
	3	57 179	97 339	213 976	250 932	228 510	228 510	-	190 134	192 813	214 741
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	57 179 57 179	97 339 94 124	213 976 215 614	250 932 192 451	228 510 192 601	228 510 192 601	-	190 134 161 784	192 813 192 813	214 741 214 741
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by:	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corpoarations, Higher Educ	3										
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corpoarations, Higher Educ Institutions)		57 179	94 124	215 614	192 451	192 601	192 601	-	161 784	192 813	214 741
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Funded by: National Government Provincial Government District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corpoarations, Higher Educ Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	57 179	94 124	215 614	192 451	192 601	192 601	-	161 784	192 813	214 741

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 New multi-year appropriations Vote Description Ref 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget Framework in the 2022/23 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adjustments i Appropriation **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 djustments for adjustments fo 2022/23 for 2023/24 2022/23 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 for 2023/24 carried forward carried forward 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2023/24 2023/24 R thousand Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Multi-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive and Council 606 4 500 4 500 1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council 606 4 500 4 500 Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 3 135 53 927 (30 697) (30 697 250 250 2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Corp 7 012 (7 012) (7 012) 2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management 2.3 - Finance and Administration - Finance 46 300 (36 300) (36 300) 2.4 - Finance and Administration - Human Resources 600 600 600 2.5 - Finance and Administration - Information Technology 3 135 12 015 12 015 250 250 2.6 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Management Vote 3 - Internal Audit 3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function Vote 4 - Community and Social Services 8 800 800 9 140 9 140 800 4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funeral 800 800 800 800 800 4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Halls ar 8 000 8 000 8 000 4.3 - Community and Social Services - Disaster Manageme 4.4 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archives Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation 1 200 (1 200) (1 200) 1 000 1 000 5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 1 200 (1 200) (1 200) 1 000 1 000 Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Health - Health Services

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 New multi-year appropriations Vote Description Ref 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Framework in the 2022/23 Annual Budget in the 2022/23 Annual Budget (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adjustments i Appropriation Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 adjustments fo adjustments fo for 2023/24 2022/23 for 2023/24 2022/23 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 carried forward carried forward 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 2023/24 2023/24 3 700 Vote 7 - Planning and Development 7 440 7 440 2 600 2 600 7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Development 3 700 7 440 7 440 2 600 2 600 7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Management Unit Vote 8 - Road Transport 1 464 21 497 38 730 88 899 88 899 12 569 8 010 42 756 12 569 8 010 42 756 8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 504 3 704 3 704 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads 1 464 21 497 38 226 85 195 85 195 12 569 8 010 42 756 12 569 8 010 42 756 Vote 9 - Energy Sources 11 637 14 900 17 368 17 368 4 329 16 243 8 200 4 329 16 243 20 342 8 200 9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 4 586 1 487 11 637 10 314 18 855 17 368 17 368 4 329 16 243 8 200 4 329 16 243 8 200 9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 18 773 25 555 102 709 64 423 64 423 73 066 141 469 113 074 73 066 141 469 113 074 Vote 10 - Water Management 10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment 10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution 18 773 25 555 102 709 64 423 64 423 73 066 141 469 113 074 73 066 141 469 113 074 10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution Vote 11 - Waste Water Management (28 627) 42 472 61 250 21 523 46 214 46 214 25 000 27 090 40 211 25 000 27 090 40 211 11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets (28 627) 42 472 61 250 21 523 46 214 46 214 25 000 27 090 40 211 25 000 27 090 40 211 11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water Treatmen Vote 12 - Waste Management 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2023/24 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Multi-year appropriation for 2024/25 New multi-year appropriations Vote Description 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 in the 2022/23 Annual Budget Framework (funds for new and existing projects) Downward Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation Appropriation Adjustments in Appropriation **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 adjustments for adjustments for 2025/26 for 2023/24 2022/23 for 2023/24 2022/23 2025/26 2023/24 2024/25 carried forward 2023/24 2024/25 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome carried forward 2023/24 2023/24 R thousand Vote 13 -Vote 14 -Vote 15 -Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total (27 163) 72 881 126 943 250 932 206 088 206 088 119 614 192 813 204 241 119 614 192 813 204 241 NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Vote Description Ref 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast outcome 2023/24 2024/25 R thousand Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Executive and Council 976 1.1 - Executive and Council - Mayor and Council Vote 2 - Finance and Administration 258 52 5 950 2.1 - Finance and Administration - Administrative and Corporate Support 2.2 - Finance and Administration - Asset Management 2.3 - Finance and Administration - Finance 2.4 - Finance and Administration - Human Resources 5 950 2.5 - Finance and Administration - Information Technology 2.6 - Finance and Administration - Supply Chain Manag 258 Vote 3 - Internal Audit 3.1 - Internal Audit - Governance Function Vote 4 - Community and Social Services 5 842 6 451 50 10 500 4.1 - Community and Social Services - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 4.2 - Community and Social Services - Community Hall 5 842 6 451 10 500 4.3 - Community and Social Services - Disaster Manage 4.4 - Community and Social Services - Libraries and Archives Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation 1 729 5.1 - Sport and Recreation - Sports Grounds and Stadiu 1 729 Vote 6 - Health 6.1 - Health - Health Services

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23	for Budget Year 2 Annual Budget	2023/24	N		riation for 2024/2 Annual Budget	5	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		-	-	(29)	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
7.1 - Planning and Development - Economic Dev 7.2 - Planning and Development - Project Manag		-	-	(29)	-	-	-	-	2 500	- -	- -
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	22 336	-	-	-	_	4 200	-	_
8.1 - Road Transport - Public Transport 8.2 - Road Transport - Roads		-	- -	22 336	-	-	-	- -	200 4 000	- -	- -
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	11 860	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
9.1 - Energy Sources - Electricity 9.2 - Energy Sources - Street Lighting and Signa	Syste	-	-	11 860	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Vote 10 - Water Management		60 462	11 975	18 362	-	-	1	_	51 820	-	-
10.1 - Water Management - Water Treatment 10.2 - Water Management - Water Distribution 10.3 - Water Management - Water Distribution		60 462	11 975	18 362	-	-	-	-	51 820	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management 11.1 - Waste Water Management - Public Toilets		24 011 24 011	3 678 3 678	(50 050) (50 050)	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
11.2 - Waste Water Management - Waste Water T				(50)							
Vote 12 - Waste Management 12.1 - Solid Waste Removal			-	-				_	_	_	_

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23	for Budget Year : Annual Budget	2023/24	N		riation for 2024/2 Annual Budget	5	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	

NW371 Moretele - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 Current Year 2022/23 Vote Description 2020/21 2021/22 Framework Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2025/26 Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year Outcome Budget 2023/24 Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast outcome R thousand

Multi-ye		for Budget Year : Annual Budget	2023/24	1		riation for 2024/2 Annual Budget	5	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
Vote 13 -		-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -		-	-	78 051	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_	-	78 051	_	1	_	-	-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		84 624	24 458	87 033	-	-	-	-	70 520	-	10 500
Total Capital Expenditure		57 462	97 339	213 976	250 932	206 088	206 088	-	190 134	192 813	214 741

Multi-ye	ar appropriation in the 2022/23	for Budget Year : Annual Budget	2023/24	1		riation for 2024/2 Annual Budget	5	New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2023/24	Adjustments in 2022/23	Downward adjustments for 2023/24	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26		

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
ASSETS						-					
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		62 115	171 635	256 507	225 863	246 085	246 085	_	250 928	291 350	315 579
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	30 720	86 370	78 037	8 777	61 264	61 264	_	77 805	84 811	92 148
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	88 991	8 138	(609)	31 665	8 729	8 729	_	3 774	16 290	29 395
Current portion of non-current receivables		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Inventory	2	339	1 320	4 905	305	6 281	6 281	_	4 905	4 905	4 905
VAT		(13 712)	1 097	27 445	97 225	123 746	123 746	_	27 445	27 445	27 445
Other current assets	ı	12	65	83	65	83	83	_	83	83	83
Total current assets	\mathbf{T}	168 465	268 624	366 368	363 901	446 189	446 189	-	364 940	424 885	469 555
Non current assets			200 02 1		000001		1.0.00		55.5.5	.2.000	
Investments		_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
Investment property		5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	5 717	_	5 717	5 717	5 717
Property, plant and equipment	3	762 268	1 142 792	1 180 801	1 463 698	1 344 004	1 344 004	_	1 459 046	1 599 408	1 759 234
Biological assets	١	702 200	1 142 732	1 100 001	1 403 090	1 344 004	1 344 004		1 439 040	1 399 400	1739 234
Living and non-living resources		_	_ [_	_	_		_
									_		
Heritage assets		-	206	206	206	206	206	-	206	206	206
Intangible assets		(7 848)	5 751	1 955	7 951	4 225	4 225	-	6 895	6 895	6 895
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other non-current assets		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total non current assets		760 136	1 154 466	1 188 680	1 477 572	1 354 152	1 354 152	-	1 471 864	1 612 227	1 772 053
TOTAL ASSETS		928 601	1 423 091	1 555 048	1 841 473	1 800 341	1 800 341	-	1 836 804	2 037 112	2 241 608
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Financial liabilities		(5 157)	4 794	-	4 794	4 794	4 794	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	0	0	0
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	(50 350)	128 701	162 402	116 519	293 811	293 811	-	162 402	162 402	162 402
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	(87 069)	3 271	14 077	3 271	13 272	13 272	-	14 077	14 077	14 077
Provision		55 212	54 993	3 612	3 936	112	112	_	3 612	3 612	3 612
VAT		3 982	8 477	40 966	7 553	40 041	40 041	_	40 966	40 966	40 966
Other current liabilities		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total current liabilities		(83 382)	200 237	221 056	136 073	352 030	352 030	-	221 056	221 056	221 056
Non current liabilities		` '									
Financial liabilities	6				(4 794)	(4 794)	(4 794)	_			
Provision	7	5 074	5 255	6 468	5 255	6 468	6 468	_	6 468	6 468	6 468
Long term portion of trade payables	'	5 074	5 255	0 400	5 255	0 400	0 400		0 400	0 400	0 400
Other non-current liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total non current liabilities	+	5 074	5 255	6 468	461	1 674	1 674		6 468	6 468	6 468
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(78 308)	205 492	227 524	136 534	353 704	353 704		227 524	227 524	227 524
NET ASSETS	+	1 006 909	1 217 599	1 327 524	1704 938	1 446 637	1 446 637		1 609 280	1 809 589	2 014 084
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		1 000 909	1 217 399	1 321 324	1 104 930	1 440 037	1 440 037		1 009 200	1 003 309	2 0 14 004
	8	1 076 577	1 222 394	994 056	1 513 240	1 308 688	1 308 688	_	1 609 280	1 809 589	2 014 084
Accumulated surplus/(deficit) Reserves and funds	9	(165 747)	1 222 394	333 468	1 513 240	137 949	137 949				
	9	(100 /4/)	-	ააა 40 8	-	137 949	137 949	_	(0)	(0)	(0
Other											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	910 830	1 222 394	1 327 524	1 513 240	1 446 637	1 446 637	_	1 609 280	1 809 589	2 014 084

NW371 Moretele - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	22 608	10 396	24 589	9 750	9 750	-	8 168	8 569	8 971
Service charges		-	1 866	1 717	24 264	24 264	24 264	-	14 498	15 208	15 923
Other revenue		16	441	52 893	1 111	2 311	2 311	-	4 162	4 365	4 571
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	94 554	257 292	427 755	427 825	427 825	-	456 052	482 312	483 928
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	64 480	200 558	190 096	190 096	190 096	-	161 784	192 813	217 741
Interest		-	-	-	12 050	12 050	12 050	-	12 689	13 311	13 936
Dividends									-	_	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		-	(182 713)	(77 039)	(443 028)	(453 061)	(453 061)	-	(460 910)	(483 343)	(506 101)
Interest									-	_	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1								_	_	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		16	1 236	445 818	236 837	213 236	213 236	-	196 443	233 235	238 970
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									_	_	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(97 048)	(165 271)	(171 192)	(250 932)	(228 510)	(228 510)	-	(190 134)	(192 813)	(214 741)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(97 048)	(165 271)	(171 192)	(250 932)	(228 510)	(228 510)	-	(190 134)	(192 813)	(214 741)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing									_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									_	_	_
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									_	_	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(97 031)	(164 035)	274 627	(14 095)	(15 274)	(15 274)	_	6 309	40 422	24 229
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	(91 031)	(104 035)	214 021	(14 095)	(13 274)	(13 2/4)	_	244 619	250 928	24 229
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(97 031)	(164 035)	274 627	(14 095)	(15 274)	(15 274)		250 928	250 928	315 579
Gashicash equivalents at the year end:	4	(97 031)	(104 033)	214 021	(14 093)	(10 2/4)	(10 2/4)	-	200 928	291 330	310 0/9

NW371 Moretele - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

NWS/ I Moretele - Table Ao Casii backeu i	-	v c 3/ac c a i i a i a	ica saipias i	Concination	ı				ı		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	(97 031)	(164 035)	274 627	(14 095)	(15 274)	(15 274)	-	250 928	291 350	315 579
Other current investments > 90 days		159 146	335 670	(18 120)	239 958	261 359	261 359	-	_	_	-
Non current Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		62 115	171 635	256 507	225 863	246 085	246 085	-	250 928	291 350	315 579
Application of cash and investments											
Unspend conditional grants		(87 069)	3 271	14 077	3 271	13 272	13 272	-	14 077	14 077	14 077
Unspent borrowing		-	-	_	-	_	-		_	_	- 1
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(50 368)	103 766	108 329	97 042	260 321	260 321	-	135 980	129 657	123 036
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		(137 437)	107 037	122 406	100 313	273 593	273 593	ı	150 057	143 734	137 113
Surplus(shortfall)		199 552	64 598	134 101	125 550	(27 508)	(27 508)	-	100 871	147 617	178 467

Living Resources

NW371 Moretele - Table A9 Asset Management	_									
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	276 086	3 174	146 260	199 445	216 659	216 659	190 134	190 723	214 741
Roads Infrastructure		98 661	(0)	43 833	38 226	50 711	50 711	16 569	8 010	42 756
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_		4 000	4 000			
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	26 760	20 342	18 855	18 855	10 329	16 243	8 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		96 665	3 504	61 452	102 709	83 566	83 566	124 887	141 469	113 074
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 603	(0)	10 457	17 291	29 822	29 822	25 000	25 000	40 211
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	1 800	1 800	2 500	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 400 754	-	470.004	-	-
Infrastructure		207 930	3 504	142 502	180 068	188 754	188 754	179 284	190 723	204 241
Community Facilities		8 134	1 729	5 458	10 000	8 800	8 800	1 800	-	10 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 160	- 4 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 40.500
Community Assets		24 294	1 729	5 458	10 000	8 800	8 800	1 800	_	10 500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	_	950	950	50	-	-
Housing		_	-	-	7 012	-	-	800	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	7 012	950	950	850	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	(5 402)	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	(5 402)	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-
Computer Equipment		43 862	-	3 135	15	6 015	6 015	450	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	23	150	450	450	150	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	-	170	170	-	_	-
Transport Assets		_	(2 059)	544	_	9 250	9 250	5 000	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature						_	_			
		_	-	-	-			-	-	-
Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	(3 074)	955	69 563	46 300	5 000	5 000	_	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		4 635	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		(7 709)	697	69 563	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		(3 074)	697	69 563	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities		(007.7)	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	258	_	46 300	5 000	5 000	_	_	_
Housing			_	_	40 300	3 000	3 000	_	_	_
Other Assets		_	258		46 300	5 000	5 000	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets			_	_	40 300	3 000	-	_	_	_
					_	_				
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
· ·			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Immature		_	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Living Beautross									 	

Roads Infrastructure	NW371 Moretele - Table A9 Asset Management										
Outcome Outc	Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu		& Expenditure
About Junispectures	R thousand										
Silvent in the information of the control of the		6	(60 512)						-	2 090	-
Exercise Infrastructure			-							_	_
Work Supply inflamination Sandholm Registrative			_							_	_
Section for the content of the con			(60 663)	-	_	4 233	4 046	4 046	_	2 090	_
Clasted Michaelschaler			· - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commonty-Seaffies			-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Note										_	
Internative			_							_	
Community Assets			(60 663)								
Community Assets			. 1								
Reverse Generating	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating					-				-	-	
New-new and Generating	=										
Described Libridge	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Control buildings	, and the second										
Housing Other Assets 151				_							
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			151	-	-	954	1 304	1 304	-	-	-
Loricos and Rights											
Intendigible Assets											
Computer Equipment	_										
Furniture and Office Equipment	_			_	_	_	_		_	_	
Transport Assets			_		_	_	_		_	_	_
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	Total Capital Expenditure	4	212 500	4 129	215 824	250 932	228 510	228 510	190 134	192 813	214 741
Electrical Infrastructure			98 661	(0)	43 833				16 569	8 010	42 756
Water Supply Infrastructure			-						-		-
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Solid Maste Infrastructure				I							
Coastal Infrastructure			-								
Information and Communication Infrastructure	Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Community Facilities 8 134 1 729 5 458 10 000 8 800 8 800 1 800 - 10 500											-
Sport and Recreation Facilities 16 160										192 813	
Community Assets										_	
Heritage Assets	l ·			1 729	5 458		8 800		1 800		10 500
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Investment properties	ÿ		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	<u> </u>										_
Housing											
Other Assets 151 258 - 54 266 7 254 7 254 850 - <t< td=""><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	_										
Servitudes	•										
Licences and Rights	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Intangible Assets			-	-					-	-	-
Computer Equipment 43 862 - 3 135 15 6 015 6 015 450 -	I										
Furniture and Office Equipment - - 23 150 450 450 150 - - Machinery and Equipment - - - - 170 170 - - - - Transport Assets - (2 059) 544 - 9 250 9 250 5 000 - - Land - </td <td>_</td> <td></td>	_										
Machinery and Equipment - - - - 170 170 -			43 862								
Transport Assets - (2 059) 544 - 9 250 5 000 - - - Land -			_						130		
Land -			_						5 000		_
Mature - <td>·</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_ </td>	·						-				_
Immature -<	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Living Resources	Mature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Immature		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
TOTAL CADITAL EXPENDITIES - Asset class 212 500 4120 245 924 250 022 220 540 220 540 400 424 402 042 244 744	Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL WATTIAL LATERIATION	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		212 500	4 129	215 824	250 932	228 510	228 510	190 134	192 813	214 741

Ref 2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome 1 216 859	2021/22 Audited Outcome 1 361 367 362 404 49 300 78 102 519 878 13 002 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	Original Budget 1 298 764 390 237 48 210 68 363 437 522 77 652 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883) -	Adjusted Budget 1 518 927 423 834 49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 1 1776 940 267 600 206 5 7117 28 881	Full Year Forecast 1 518 927 423 834 49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	Budget Year 2023/24 1 475 083 448 109 49 300 101 470 559 331 37 913 5 100 1 201 223 270 259 206 5 717	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25 1 440 579 442 864 49 300 101 470 562 192 50 003 5 100 1 210 928 270 259 206	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5	0utcome 1 216 859 335 235 48 210 46 085 416 048 13 794 859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	Outcome 1 361 367 362 404 49 300 78 102 519 878 13 002 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	Budget 1 298 764 390 237 48 210 68 363 437 522 77 652 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883) -	Budget 1 518 927 423 834 49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	1 518 927 423 834 49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	2023/24 1 475 083 448 109 49 300 101 470 559 331 37 913 5 100 1 201 223 270 259 206	2024/25 1 440 579 442 864 49 300 101 470 562 192 50 003 5 100 1 210 928 270 259 206	2025/26 1 442 013 452 372 49 300 101 470 579 904 60 003 5 100 1 248 149 280 759 206
Roads Infrastructure 339 979 Storm water Infrastructure 26 429 Water Supply Infrastructure 362 280 Sanitation Infrastructure 14 545 Solid Waste Infrastructure - Rail Infrastructure - Rail Infrastructure - Infrastructure Infrastructure - Infrastructure Infrastructur	335 235 48 210 46 085 416 048 13 794 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	362 404 49 300 78 102 519 878 13 002 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	390 237 48 210 68 363 437 522 77 652 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883) -	423 834 49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	423 834 49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	448 109 49 300 101 470 559 331 37 913 5 100 - - - 1 201 223 270 259 206	442 864 49 300 101 470 562 192 50 003 5 100 - - 1 210 928 270 259 206	452 372 49 300 101 470 579 904 60 003 5 100 - - - 1 248 149 280 759 206
Storm water Infrastructure 50 744 Electrical Infrastructure 362 280 Water Supply Infrastructure 14 545 Solid Waste Infrastructure - Rail Infrastructure - Coastal Infrastructure - Information and Communication Infrastructure - Infrastructure 793 978 Community Assets 248 938 Heritage Assets - Investment properties 5 717 Other Assets 64 321 Biological or Cultivated Assets - Intangible Assets 14 330 Computer Equipment 233 Furniture and Office Equipment 25 655 Machinery and Equipment - Transport Assets 11 316	48 210 46 085 416 048 13 794 - - - 859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	49 300 78 102 519 878 13 002 - - - - 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	48 210 68 363 437 522 77 652 - - - - 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	49 300 96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	49 300 101 470 559 331 37 913 5 100 - - - 1 201 223 270 259 206	49 300 101 470 562 192 50 003 5 100 - - - 1 210 928 270 259 206	49 300 101 470 579 904 60 003 5 100 - - - 1 248 149 280 759 206
Electrical Infrastructure 26 429 Water Supply Infrastructure 362 280 Sanitation Infrastructure 14 545 Solid Waste Infrastructure - Rail Infrastructure - Coastal Infrastructure - Information and Communication Infrastructure - Infrastructure 793 978 Community Assets 248 938 Heritage Assets - Investment properties 5 717 Other Assets 64 321 Biological or Cultivated Assets - Intangible Assets 14 330 Computer Equipment 233 Furniture and Office Equipment 25 655 Machinery and Equipment - Transport Assets 11 316	46 085 416 048 13 794 - - - 859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	78 102 519 878 13 002 - - - - 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	68 363 437 522 77 652 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883) -	96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	96 957 576 530 27 019 3 300 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	101 470 559 331 37 913 5 100 - - - 1 201 223 270 259 206	101 470 562 192 50 003 5 100 - - 1 210 928 270 259 206	101 470 579 904 60 003 5 100 - - 1 248 149 280 759 206
Water Supply Infrastructure 362 280 Sanitation Infrastructure 14 545 Solid Waste Infrastructure - Rail Infrastructure - Coastal Infrastructure - Information and Communication Infrastructure - Infrastructure 793 978 Community Assets 248 938 Heritage Assets - Investment properties 5 717 Other Assets 64 321 Biological or Cultivated Assets - Intangible Assets 14 330 Computer Equipment 233 Furniture and Office Equipment 25 655 Machinery and Equipment - Transport Assets 11 316	416 048 13 794 - - - 859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	519 878 13 002 - - - - 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	437 522 77 652 - - - - 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	576 530 27 019 3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	576 530 27 019 3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	559 331 37 913 5 100 - - - 1 201 223 270 259 206	562 192 50 003 5 100 - - 1 210 928 270 259 206	579 904 60 003 5 100 - - 1 248 149 280 759 206
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets 11 316	13 794 - - - 859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	13 002 - - - - 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	77 652 - - - - 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	27 019 3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	27 019 3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	37 913 5 100 - - - 1 201 223 270 259 206	50 003 5 100 - - - 1 210 928 270 259 206	60 003 5 100 - - - 1 248 149 280 759 206
Solid Waste Infrastructure	859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	- - 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	- - 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	3 300 - - - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	5 100 - - - 1 201 223 270 259 206	5 100 - - - - 1 210 928 270 259 206	5 100 - - - - 1 248 149 280 759 206
Rail Infrastructure - Coastal Infrastructure - Infrastructure 793 978 Community Assets 248 938 Heritage Assets - Investment properties 5 717 Other Assets 64 321 Biological or Cultivated Assets - Intangible Assets 14 330 Computer Equipment 233 Furniture and Office Equipment 25 655 Machinery and Equipment - Transport Assets 11 316	859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	- 2686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	- 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	- - 1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	1 201 223 270 259 206	1 210 928 270 259 206	1 248 149 280 759 206
Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets	859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	- 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	1 201 223 270 259 206	270 259 206	1 248 149 280 759 206
Information and Communication Infrastructure	859 372 253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	- 1 022 686 246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	- 1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717	1 201 223 270 259 206	270 259 206	280 759 206
Infrastructure	253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	1 021 984 249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	1 176 940 267 600 206 5 717 28 881	267 600 206 5 717	270 259 206	270 259 206	280 759 206
Community Assets 248 938 Heritage Assets – Investment properties 5 717 Other Assets 64 321 Biological or Cultivated Assets – Intangible Assets 14 330 Computer Equipment 233 Furniture and Office Equipment 25 655 Machinery and Equipment – Transport Assets 11 316	253 412 206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	246 092 206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	249 780 206 5 717 (17 883)	267 600 206 5 717 28 881	267 600 206 5 717	270 259 206	270 259 206	280 759 206
Heritage Assets	206 5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	206 5 717 59 254 - 1 955	206 5 717 (17 883) –	206 5 717 28 881	206 5 717	206	206	206
Investment properties	5 717 62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	5 717 59 254 - 1 955	5 717 (17 883) –	5 717 28 881	5 717			
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets 64 321 63 321 64 321 7 11 330 233 555 Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	62 145 - 5 751 15 891 2 460	59 254 - 1 955	(17 883) -	28 881		3717	3111	3717
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Transport Assets	5 751 15 891 2 460	- 1 955	-		28 881	(05.000)	(50.504)	(70.404)
Intangible Assets	5 751 15 891 2 460	1 955				(35 369)	(53 504)	(72 491)
Computer Equipment 233	15 891 2 460			4.005	4.005	-	- 0005	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets 25 655	2 460		7 951	4 225	4 225	6 895	6 895	6 895
Machinery and Equipment – Transport Assets 11 316		12 243	15 889	12 243	12 243	12 693	12 693	12 693
Transport Assets 11 316		1 966	2 610	2 416	2 416	(3 833)	(11 176)	(18 864)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		_			_			
land	11 905	11 248	12 509	20 698	20 698	17 292	(1 440)	(21 052)
	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals –	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Living Resources -	4 246 050	4 264 267	4 200 764	4 540 007	4 540 027	4 475 000	4 440 570	4 442 042
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) 5 1 164 489	1 216 859	1 361 367	1 298 764	1 518 927	1 518 927	1 475 083	1 440 579	1 442 013
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS 61 495	141 235	90 840	83 251	81 456	81 456	71 010	74 489	77 990
<u>Depreciation</u> 7 46 699	124 329	68 034	63 037	63 037	63 037	50 000	52 450	54 915
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class 3 14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	21 010	22 039	23 075
Roads Infrastructure –	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 220	1 278
Storm water Infrastructure –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure –	-	-	-	-	_	5 000	5 245	5 492 8 217
Water Supply Infrastructure – Sanitation Infrastructure –	-	-	-	_	-	7 481 3 600	7 848 3 776	3 954
Solid Waste Infrastructure –	_	_	_	_	_	3 000	3770	3 334
Rail Infrastructure –	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure –	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure 14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	1 248	1 309	1 370
Infrastructure 14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	18 492	19 398	20 310
Community Facilities –	-	_	-	_	_	211	221	231
Sport and Recreation Facilities –	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Community Assets –	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	231
Heritage Assets –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating –	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-revenue Generating –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings –	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing – Coher Access	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets – Biological or Cultivated Assets –	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets – Servitudes –	-		-	-	-	<u>-</u>	_	_
Licences and Rights –	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets –	_	_	_			_	_	_
Computer Equipment –	_	_	_	_	_	_	1	_
Furniture and Office Equipment –	-	_ [_	_	_	39	40	42
Machinery and Equipment –	-		_	_	_	179	188	197
Transport Assets –	_	_	_	_	_	2 089	2 192	2 295
Land –	-		_	_	_			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals –	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Mature –	_	_ [_	_	_	_] _	
		-	-	_			1	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS 61 495	141 235	90 840	83 251	81 456	81 456	71 010	74 489	77 990
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex -29.9%	23.1%	32.2%	20.5%	5.2%	5.2%	0.0%	1.1%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn -136.2%	0.8%	102.2%	81.7%	18.8%	18.8%	0.0%	4.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE 1.9%	1.5%	1.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	1.5%	1.4%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE -4.0%	1.0%	7.0%	6.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.0%	2.0%	2.0%

NW371 Moretele - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement	1		П	ı		2022/24 Marking Town Downson & Formarkitans					
Description	Ref	2019/20 2020/21 f		2021/22		urrent Year 2022/	23 Full Year	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	
Household service targets	1										
Water: Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-		-	_		-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	'	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	4	_		-			_	_			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	_	-		-	_	_	_	-	
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated) Other trillet provisions (> min convice level)		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-		-		_	_	_	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No tollet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		_	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week		_	-	_	_		_	_	_	-	
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-		-	_	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		_	-	-	_		_	_	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	
Informal Settlements	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	6 430	6 407	6 039	6 039	6 039	6 359	6 671	6 984	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	- 5 167	4 074	4 074	4 074	- E 100	- E 200	- E 622	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	5 167 -	4 871	4 871	4 871 –	5 129	5 380	5 633	
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	6 430	11 574	10 910	10 910	10 910	11 488	12 051	12 617	
Highest level of free service provided per household											
Property rates (R value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)											
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)											
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)											
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9										
1.000 and of any initiated selections biratined fix and	"										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in											
excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	1 078	1 443	18 340	7 263	7 263	7 648	8 022	8 399	
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	5 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies	6										
	1 0										
Other											

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ear 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
bescription	ixei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Exchange Revenue	6											
Total Property Rates		47 294	45 878	40 388	66 456	26 351	26 351		27 747	29 107	30 475	
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)			1 078	1 443	18 340	7 263	7 263		7 648	8 022	8 399	
Net Property Rates		47 294	44 801	38 945	48 116	19 088	19 088	-	20 100	21 085	22 076	
Exchange revenue service charges		201		00010	10 110	10 000			20.00	2.000	22 0.0	
Service charges - Electricity	6											
Total Service charges - Electricity	ľ	1										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per		· ·										
indigent household per month) Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent												
household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Net Service charges - Electricity		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Water	6	20.000	07.000	05 405	20.050	20.050	20.050		40.040	40.040	44.000	
Total Service charges - Water Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		30 286	37 382	35 495	38 250	38 250	38 250		40 342	42 319	44 308	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		_	6 430	6 407	6 039	6 039	6 039		6 359	6 671	6 984	
Net Service charges - Water		30 286	30 952	29 089	32 211	32 211	32 211	-	33 983	35 648	37 323	
Service charges - Waste Water Management Total Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - Waste Management Total refuse removal revenue	6	21 627	22 745	25 753	27 328	27 328	27 328	-	29 891	31 355	32 829	
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		_	5 186	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		_		5.407	4.074	4.074	4.074		5.400	5 200	F 000	
Net Service charges - Waste Management		21 627	17 559	5 167 20 585	4 871 22 458	4 871 22 458	4 871 22 458	-	5 129 24 762	5 380 25 975	5 633 27 196	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:	T											
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	86 458	80 548	86 503	108 768	106 201	106 201	-	114 390	119 995	125 635	
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 656	14 490	14 893	16 598	17 025	17 025	-	17 494	18 352	19 214	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		6 013 2 123	6 676 422	6 990 870	11 522 1 016	11 764 1 016	11 764 1 016	_	12 144 1 071	12 739 1 124	13 338 1 177	
Performance Bonus		5 301	6 261	6 405	8 847	9 502	9 502	_	9 304	9 760	10 219	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		3 551	1 537	1 583	1 738	1 786	1 786	-	1 832	1 922	2 012	
Housing Allowances		885	328	390	3 120	2 856	2 856	-	3 288	3 450	3 612	
Other benefits and allowances		11 517	10 565	13 034	12 708	14 010	14 010	-	13 394	14 050	14 711	
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		2 709	5 007	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	_	8	1 587	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Entertainment	-		0	1 007								
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits		I	1 898	-	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	
sub-total	5	133 213	127 758	133 712	164 317	164 161	164 161	-	172 918	181 391	189 916	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE Total Employee related costs	1	178 133 035	127 758	133 712	164 317	164 161	164 161	-	172 918	181 391	189 916	
Total Employee related costs	1	133 035	12/ /58	133 / 12	164 317	164 161	164 161	-	1/2 918	181 391	189 916	

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 Current Year 2022/23 Description Budget Year 2023/24 Budget Year +1 2024/25 Audited Audited Audited Original Full Year Pre-audit Budget Outcome Budget Forecast outcome Depreciation and amortisation 46 699 124 329 68 034 63 037 63 037 63 037 Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment 50 000 52 450 54 915 Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment 124 329 63 037 63 037 63 037 46 699 68 034 50 000 52 450 54 915 Total Depreciation and amortisation Bulk purchases - electricity Electricity bulk purchases Total bulk purchases Transfers and grants Cash transfers and grants Non-cash transfers and grants Total transfers and grants Contracted Services 112 939 101 813 73 434 115 343 65 702 66 339 66 339 72 870 76 894 Outsourced Services 44 264 16 461 Consultants and Professional Services 47 482 51 421 57 881 62 557 62 557 58 432 61 153 64 028

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item Employee related costs Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) 14 797 16 906 22 807 20 214 18 418 18 418 21 010 22 039 23 075 Contracted Services Other Expenditure 14 797 20 214 18 418 18 418 21 010 22 039 23 075 Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure 16 906 22 807

190 867

4 771

55 933

176 357

108

554

53 863

162 538

4 877

46 476

51 353

24 260

5 789

56 820

62 609

150 508

6 939

65 986

150 508

6 939

65 986

148 528

5 024

58 456

63 481

152 657

5 270

69 587

159 842

5 518

72 889

147 843

Contractors

Operational Costs

Audit fees

Total Operational Costs

Total contracted services

Contributions to 'other' provisions

Other Operational Costs

Inventory Consumed 43 000 45 850 45 850 50 352 52 719 Inventory Consumed - Other 118 3 168 4 402 4 402 4 700 4 931 5 162 50 252 Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material 46 168 50 252 52 700 55 283 57 881 Vote 10 - Water Management Water Management ote 9 - Energy Sources Vote 12 - Waste Management Vote 13 -Vote 14 -Vote 15 -R thousand Exchange Revenue Service charges - Electricity Service charges - Water Service charges - Waste Water Management 33 983 33 983 Service charges - Waste Management 24 762 24 762 1 079 Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services 1 079 Agency services Interest Interest earned from Receivables 13 672 13 672 Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets 12 689 12 689 Dividends Rent on Land Rental from Fixed Assets 174 1 096 Licence and permits 1 096 on-Exchange Revenue 20 100 20 100 Surcharges and Taxes Fines, penalties and forfeits 1 661 1 661 Licences or permits Transfer and subsidies - Operational 1 036 5 944 2 874 456 052 Interest Fuel Levy Operational Revenue
Gains on disposal of Assets Other Gains ntinued Opera Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution 565 419 495 725 1 036 5 944 1 096 61 619 65 620 5 465 18 494 3 204 711 19 761 10 298 16 078 Employee related costs 33 288 172 918 Remuneration of councillors 23 284 23 284 Bulk purchases - electricity 3 871 48 108 421 300 52 700 Inventory consumed Debt impairment 22 856 17 288 50 000 9 856 Depreciation and amortisation 421 128 37 111 Contracted services 1 901 77 163 2 309 246 2 576 5 000 21 673 148 528 51 239 51 239 Irrecoverable debts written off 26 258 1 416 569 5 202 702 Losses on disposal of Assets 74 955 182 768 21 372 4 057 62 074 36 433 16 920 155 117 562 149 7 303 1 152 Total Expenditure urplus/(Deficit) (74 955 312 957 (7 303) (20 336 (4 057) (1 152) (56 130) (35 336) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) 30 000 Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)

plus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &

(74 955

312 957

(7 303)

(20 336

(4 057)

(1 152)

75 654

(35 336

165 054

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Description Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Original Budget R thousand Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions Electricity (79 061) (47 110 (47 110 (98 349 (152 098 (208 374 147 383 174 197 Water 207 295 82 938 129 052 129 052 256 808 283 469 311 383 123 910 156 534 156 534 102 710 120 785 144 187 180 236 199 989 220 672 Waste Waste Water Other trade receivables from exchange transactions 124 791 110 757 124 791 124 791 137 346 151 687 166 703 ross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 361 503 405 983 476 273 238 544 363 267 363 267 476 040 483 047 490 383 ess: Impairment for debt (330 783) (319 613) (398 236) (229 768) (302 002) (302 002) (398 236) (398 236) (398 236) Impairment for Electricity (235 589) (156 656) (194 922) (66 742) (98 688) (98 688) (194 922) (194 922) (194 922 Impairment for Water Impairment for Waste (52 066) (107 941) (134 662) (107 941) (134 662) (134 662) (134 662) (134 662) (134 662 Impairment for Waste Water Impairment for other trade receivalbes from exchange transactions (43 129) (55.015) (68 652 (55 085) (68 652 (68 652 (68 652 (68 652 (68 652 Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions 30 720 86 370 78 037 8 777 61 264 61 264 77 805 84 811 92 148 Receivables from non-exchange transactions Property rates (64 933 Less: Impairment of Property rates (38 667 (63.770 (64 933 (64 933 Net Property rates 88 788 7 926 (920) 31 453 8 419 8 419 3 463 15 980 29 084 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 203 213 311 213 311 311 311 311 311 Impairment for other receivalbes from non-exchange transactions Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions 213 311 311 311 311 203 213 311 311 Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions 8 138 (609) 31 665 8 729 8 729 3 774 16 290 29 395 Inventory Water Opening Balance System Input Volume 43 000 45 850 50 352 52 719 Water Treatment Works Bulk Purchases 43 000 45 850 45 850 48 000 50 352 52 719 Natural Sources Authorised Consumption (45 850) (50 352) (52 719) Billed Authorised Consumption (43 000) (45 850) (45 850 (50 352) (52 719) Billed Metered Consumption (43 000) (45 850) (45 850) (48 000) (52 719) Free Basic Water Subsidised Water Revenue Water (43 000) (45 850) (45 850) (48 000) (50 352) (52 719 Billed Unmetered Consumption Free Basic Water Subsidised Water Revenue Water UnBilled Authorised Consumption Unbilled Metered Consumption Unbilled Unmetered Consumption Water Losses Apparent losses Unauthorised Consumption Customer Meter Inaccuracies Real losses Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter Data Transfer and Management Errors Unavoidable Annual Real Losses Non-revenue Water Closing Balance Water Opening Balance Acquisitions Adjustments Write-offs 9 Closing balance - Agricultural Standard Rated Opening Balance 266 268 184 (1 735) 184 184 Acquisitions (85) 2 098 3 292 3 292 3 466 3 636 3 807 (2 098) (3 292) (3 292) (3 466) (3 636) (3 807 Adjustments Write-offs 9 Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated 181 268 184 (1 735) 184 184 184 184 184 Zero Rated Opening Balance 82 41 41 41 41 41 Acquisitions 200 500 500 500 300 315 329 Issues (118) (500 (500) (500 (300) (315) (329 Adjustments 8 Write-offs 9

Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated

163

41

41

41

41

41

41

41

41

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position' 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 Current Year 2022/23 Description Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Original Budget inished Goods Opening Balance Acquisitions Issues Adjustments Write-offs Closing balance - Finished Goods Materials and Supplies Opening Balance (3) (427) Acquisitions 570 610 610 934 980 1 026 Issues (570) (610) (610) (934) (980) (1 026) Adjustments 8 Write-offs 9 Closing balance - Materials and Supplies (5) (3) (3) (427) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) Vork-in-progress Opening Balance 1 014 45 084 2 427 6 058 6 058 4 683 4 683 4 683 Materials (40 401 Transfers Closing balance - Work-in-progress 1 014 4 683 2 427 6 058 6 058 4 683 4 683 4 683 lousing Stock Opening Balance Acquisitions Transfers Sales Closing Balance - Housing Stock Opening Balance Acquisitions Sales Adjustments Correction of Prior period errors Closing Balance - Land Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables 339 1 320 4 905 305 6 281 6 281 4 905 4 905 4 905 Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 1 321 818 1 762 412 1 857 494 2 211 331 2 083 734 2 083 734 2 248 776 2 441 588 2 656 329 PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE 80 090 (639 639) Less: Accumulated depreciation 2 1 759 234 Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) 762 268 1 142 792 1 180 801 1 463 698 1 344 004 1 459 046 LIABILITIES Current liabilities - Financial liabilities Current portion of long-term liabilities (5 157 otal Current liabilities - Financial liabilities 4 794 4 794 4 794 4 794 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Trade and other payables from exchange transactions Other trade payables from exchange transactions 5 (50 350) 128 701 162 402 116 519 293 811 293 811 162 402 162 402 162 402 (87 069) 3 271 3 271 14 077 13 272 13 272 14 077 14 077 Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grant 14 077 Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other 40 966 217 444 40 041 347 124 40 966 217 444 (133 437 347 124 140 449 127 343 Total Trade and other pavables from exchange transactions Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Borrowing Other financial liabilities otal Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities Provisions Retirement benefits Refuse landfill site rehabilitation Other 4 966 5 255 6 468 5 255 6 468 6 468 6 468 6 468 6.468 CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(deficit) 1 065 535 1 221 335 1 227 735 1 417 006 1 058 255 1 161 815 1 609 280 1 809 589 1 058 255 Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance GRAP adjustments 1 065 535 1 221 335 1 609 280 1 809 589 Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) 181 089 246 153 113 294 191 699 154 200 154 200 165 054 200 308 204 495 Transfers to/from Reserves Depreciation offsets Other adjustments 11.043 1 340 745 1 608 705 1 212 455 1 212 455 2 014 084 Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) 1 257 666 1 326 869 1 809 589 Reserves sing Development Fund Capital replacement (165 747) 333 468 137 949 137 949 (0) (0 (0 Self-insurance Revaluation

(165 747)

1 091 919

1 467 204

TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY

333 468

1 608 705

1 674 213

137 949

1 350 404

137 949

1 350 404

1 326 869

1 809 589

2 014 084

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue) Goal 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2022/23 Strategic Objective Goal 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Code Ref Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Audited Outcome Adjusted Budget Budget Year 2023/24 Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2024/25 2025/26 Full Year Original Budget R thousand Forecast (7 507) (13 017) (29 250) (18 173) (18 173) (19 136) (20 073) (21 017) A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system Responsive, accountable, 582 014 676 056 512 722 584 029 545 485 545 485 584 555 617 111 625 063 effective and efficient local government Allocations to other priorities 2

582 014

Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)

668 548

499 706

554 779

527 312

527 312

565 419

597 038

604 046

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	IDP s	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Ret	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26	
		1		-	-	-	-	_	-	2 268	2 380	2 49	
comprehensive, responsive and stainable social protection stem		44		-	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	23	
comprehensive, responsive and stainable social protection stem	Municipal Running Cost	2		-	852	819	1 682	1 522	1 522	1 544	1 620	1 69	
long and healthy life for all outh Africans	Municipal Running Cost	2		5 373	8 558	9 634	9 910	9 910	9 910	9 435	9 898	10 36	
n efficient, competitive and sponsive economic frastructure network		1		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	3 776	3 95	
n efficient, competitive and sponsive economic frastructure network		15		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 220	1 27	
n efficient, competitive and sponsive economic frastructure network		2		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 245	5 49	
n efficient, competitive and sponsive economic frastructure network		7		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	7 848	8 21	
	Municipal Running Cost	2		14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	1 248	1 309	1 37	
n efficient, effective and evelopment-oriented public ervice		46		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	40	4	
	Municipal Running Cost	2		27 930	19 146	22 121	27 022	31 382	31 382	27 721	28 938	30 2	
	Municipal Running Cost	2		25 599	25 594	24 659	-	26 825	26 825	28 246	29 630	31 0.	
	Municipal Running Cost	2		27 179	28 837	34 642	44 112	43 950	43 950	43 365	45 490	47 6	
istainable human settlements d improved quality of household				388 363	409 358	508 026	426 282	408 041	408 041	407 170	427 111	447 2	
	Municipal Running Cost	2		23 202	20 863	19 443	23 787	23 094	23 094	23 657	24 817	25 9	

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
housand			1.0.	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
cations to other priorities												

	ting Table SA6 Reconcilia	tion of Goal	IDP							2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Strategic Objective	Goal	Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/			Framework	
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Furniture and Office Equipment	49		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	CemeteriesCrematoria	44		-	-	-	-	800	800	800	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Distribution	7		-	-	8 994	-	15 000	15 000	119 887	136 469	93 074
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Environmental Health	95		-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	2 500	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	LV Networks	2		-	-	9 700	-	17 368	17 368	10 329	16 243	8 200
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Outdoor Facilities	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	20 000
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Roads	15		-	-	9 705	-	16 417	16 417	14 128	8 010	12 000
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Roads	21		-	-	15 378	-	19 542	19 542	-	-	30 756
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Roads	37		-	-	-	-	10 752	10 752	2 441	-	-
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network An efficient, effective and	Water and Sanitation	S0101 60		-	-	7 629	-	11 789	11 789	25 000 1 000	27 090	40 211
development-oriented public service	Buildings	00		_	-	(993)	-	-	-	1 000	_	_
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Furniture and Office Equipment	49		-	-	3 135	15	6 015	6 015	600	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Municipal Running Cost	2		-	-	-	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Outdoor Facilities	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	10 500
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Furniture and Office Equipment	49		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
		В										
		С										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		н										
		1										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		м										
		N										
		0										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	53 548	2 215	101 753	101 753	190 134	192 813	214 741

Met - vote name Spublication 1 - (name) Spublication 2 - (name) Spublication 2 - (name) Spublication 3 - (name)	.		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 4 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 5 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 5 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 6 - (name) Function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	Description	Unit of measurement				Original Budget					Budget Year + 2025/26
Subfunction 1 - (name) Subfunction 2 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Function 1 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Function 1 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Function 1 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name) Subfunction 4 - (name) Subfunction 4 - (name) Subfunction 5 - (name) Subfunction 5 - (name) Subfunction 5 - (name) Subfunction 6 - (name) Subfunction 6 - (name) Subfunction 7 - (name) Subfunction 8 - (name) Subfunction 8 - (name) Subfunction 8 - (name) Subfunction 1 - (name) Subfunction 2 - (name) Subfunction 3 - (name)	ote 1 - vote name										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 4 - (name) Sub-function 5 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name)											
Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 2 - (name) Franction 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 4 - (name) Franction 5 - (name) Franction 5 - (name) Franction 5 - (name) Franction 6 - (name) Franction 6 - (name) Franction 7 - (nam	sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 2 - (name) Franction 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Franction 4 - (name) Franction 5 - (name) Franction 5 - (name) Franction 5 - (name) Franction 6 - (name) Franction 6 - (name) Franction 7 - (nam	Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 4 - (name) Function 5 - (name) Function 6 - (name) Function 6 - (name) Function 7 - (name) Function 7 - (name) Function 8 - (name) Function 8 - (name) Function 9 - (name) Fu	nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of 2 - a value name As a value name Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistant description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistant description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) of resistants description Sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 4 - (name) Sub-function 5 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 4 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name)	Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 2 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name) sub-function 4 - (name) sub-function 4 - (name) sub-function 2 - (name) sub-function 2 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name) sub-function 4 - (name) sub-function 4 - (name) sub-function 5 - (name) sub-function 5 - (name) sub-function 6 - (name) sub-function 6 - (name) sub-function 7 - (name) sub-function 6 - (name) sub-function 7 - (name) sub-function 7 - (name) sub-function 8 - (name) sub-function 6 - (name) sub-function 7 - (name) sub-function 7 - (name) sub-function 8 - (name) sub-function 8 - (name) sub-function 9 - (name) sub-function 1 - (name) sub-function 2 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) No 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	nsert measure/s description										
Me 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 4 - (name) Sub-function 5 - (name) Sub-function 5 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name)	Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Function 1- (name) Sub-function 2- (name) Sub-function 3- (name)	Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 3 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 4 - (name) Sub-function 5 - (name) Sub-function 6 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 7 - (name) Sub-function 8 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name) Sub-function 9 - (name)	ote 2 - vote name										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) soft measures description Sub-function 1 - (name) Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Sub-function 3 - (name) Soft measures description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Soft measures description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 2 (name)										
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 3 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 1 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 3 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 3 - (name) serf measures description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	asert measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Function 2 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 1 - (name) serd measure/s description	Sub-function 3 - (name) nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Function 2 - (name) sub-function 3 - (name) serd measure/s description Sub-function 1 - (name) serd measure/s description	Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure's description the 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure's description Function 2 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure's description											
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure's description the 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure's description Function 2 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure's description	Out for all as O (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure's description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure's description Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure's description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) Sert measure/s description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 2 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)	nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description Function 2 - (name) sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description	ote 3 - vote name										
Sub-function 2 · (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 · (name) sert measure/s description Function 2 · (name) Sub-function 1 · (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 2 · (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 · (name) Sub-function 3 · (name)											
Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure/s description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) serf measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) serf measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) serf measure/s description	sub-function 1 - (name) usert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Serf measure/s description Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) Serf measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) Serf measure/s description											
Function 2 - (name) Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name) Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description										
Sub-function 1 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description Sub-function 3 - (name)	Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name)											
Sub-function 3 - (name)	Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 3 - (name)	nsert measure/s description										
	Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description										

And so on for the rest of the Votes

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

NW371 Moretele - Entities measureable p	erformance objective:	S								
Description	Unit of measurement	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
bescription	One of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Ye	ar 2022/23			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.3%	0.1%	18.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.3%	0.1%	21.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	(2.0) (2.0)	1.3 1.3	1.7 1.7	2.7 2.7	1.3 1.3	1.3 1.3	-	1.7 1.7	1.9 1.9	2.1 2.1
Liquidity Ratio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(1.1)	1.3	1.5	1.7	0.9	0.9	-	1.5	1.7	1.8
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	50.1%	24.3%	88.8%	61.9%	61.9%	0.0%	37.9%	37.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	50.1%	24.3%	88.8%	61.9%	61.9%	0.0%	37.9%	37.9%	37.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.0%	2.5%	7.5%	24.3%	27.4%	27.4%	0.0%	7.4%	9.1%	11.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management	O/ -CO - Pl D. H.M. H. T										
Creditors System Efficiency Creditors to Cash and Investments	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))	51.9%	-78.5%	59.1%	-826.7%	-1923.6%	-1923.6%	0.0%	64.7%	55.7%	51.5%
Creditors to Cash and investments		31.9%	-70.5%	39.176	-020.7 %	-1923.0%	-1923.076	0.0%	04.7 %	33.7 %	31.3%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Bulk Purchase										
Water Volumes :System input	Water treatment works Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	22.9%	19.3%	26.8%	29.6%	31.1%	31.1%	0.0%	30.6%	30.4%	31.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.8%	22.0%	31.0%	33.6%	35.3%	35.3%		34.7%	34.5%	35.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.5%	2.5%	4.6%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%		3.7%	3.7%	3.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.3%	18.8%	34.8%	11.4%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	8.8%	8.8%	9.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	41.5	46.0	46.0	46.0	-	42.5	42.8	43.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	141.7%	21.6%	63.6%	234.9%	252.3%	252.3%	0.0%	60.4%	77.5%	94.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(3.5)	(5.9)	7.0	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	-	7.7	8.6	8.9

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	Ref.	2000 01 000000000	2001 00.1040	2001 041110)	2011 00040	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics Population Females aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Females aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800 R12 801 - R25 600 R25 601 - R51 200 R52 201 - R102 400 R102 401 - R204 800 R204 801 - R209 600 R409 601 - R819 200 > R819 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description Household/demographics (000) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area Definition of poor household (R per month)	13 2											
Housing statistics Formal Informal Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by private sector Total new housing dwellings	3 4 5		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment Remuneration increases Consumption growth (electricity) Consumption growth (water) Collection rates Property tax/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debtors Revenue from agency services	7											

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal convices			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
	9 10	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	Chemical toilet	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
	1	Pit toilet (ventilated)	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	ı
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-			-	-	-
		Total number of households	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	-
		Refuse:	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed at least once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1	No rubbish disposal	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
	1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal in-house services			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal III-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)						-			
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
	1	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	1	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	1	No water supply									
	l	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
	-							

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Current Year 2022/23 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Framework Municipal entity services Full Year Original Adjusted Budget Year Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Budget Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Ref. Household service targets (000) Name of municipal entity Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Name of municipal entity Refuse: Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Services provided by 'external mechanisms' Original Adjusted Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Outcome Outcome Outcome Ref. Budget Budget Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Names of service providers Household service targets (000) Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 8 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 9 Using public tap (< min.service level) 10 Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households Names of service providers Sanitation/sewerage:

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, e	cono	mic and demographic statistics and assumptions									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	1
		Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Energy:									
Trained or control promises		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		Total number of households	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediur		& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediur	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22					Framework	
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2019/20 Outcome	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								Framework	
	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands)				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity	Ref.	Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Electricity		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity List type of FBS service Water		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Framework Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA9 Social, el		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service	T(C).	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)									
,		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	1	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	_	-	5 167 257	4 870 745	4 870 745	4 870 745	5 128 894	5 380 210	5 633 080
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		Current Yea	ar 2022/23		2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Bestription	section	1101	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	(97 031)	(164 035)	274 627	(14 095)	(15 274)	(15 274)	-	250 928	291 350	315 579
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	199 552	64 598	134 101	125 550	(27 508)	(27 508)	-	100 871	147 617	178 467
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	(3.5)	(5.9)	7.0	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)	-	7.7	8.6	8.9
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	181 089	246 153	113 294	191 699	154 200	154 200	-	165 054	200 308	204 495
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(11.9%)	(11.0%)	10.0%	(34.2%)	(6.0%)	(106.0%)	0.9%	(1.1%)	(1.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	26.4%	69.8%	48.2%	47.8%	47.8%	0.0%	32.4%	32.4%	32.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	169.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(21.1%)	(18.1%)	(47.8%)	73.1%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	23.9%	20.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.9%	1.5%	1.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	1.5%	1.4%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	(5.4%)	1.0%	32.5%	18.5%	2.2%	2.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets functioning assets revenue protection

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis	of asset renewa	al projects as % of tot	al canital projects	- detailed canital	nlan) - functionin	n assets revenue i	orotection				
Supporting indicators	or asset renewe	ar projects as 70 or tot	а сарка ргојеска	- detailed capital	pianj - ranctioning	g assets revenue j	Diolection				
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		(5.9%)	(5.0%)	16.0%	(28.2%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.9%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		(5.3%)	(13.1%)	23.5%	(60.3%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Electricity % incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		2.2%	(6.0%)	10.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.5%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		(18.8%)	17.2%	9.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	10.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a	00.000	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	99 208	93 311	88 619	102 784	73 757	73 757	-	78 844	82 708	86 595
Service charges		99 208	93 311	88 619	102 784	73 757	73 757	-	78 844	82 708	86 595
Property rates		47 294	44 801	38 945	48 116	19 088	19 088	-	20 100	21 085	22 076
Service charges - electricity revenue		1	-	-	_	-	_	-	-		_
Service charges - water revenue		30 286	30 952	29 089	32 211	32 211	32 211	-	33 983	35 648	37 323
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal		21 627	17 559	20 585	22 458	22 458	22 458	-	24 762	25 975	27 196
Agency services		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding		_	3 214	(1 638)	58 481	35 909	35 909	_	28 350	_	_
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a	16	24 915	65 006	49 964	36 325	36 325	_	26 828	28 143	29 465
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	106 639	94 433	93 084	103 745	75 918	75 918	_	82 832	86 890	90 974
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	10(1)4	N/A	(25 204)	(17 080)	(36 986)	29 552	73 310	(69 994)	81 579	19 523	20 441
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	536 587	635 456	572 397	617 851	618 212	618 212	(03 334)	617 836	675 124	701 669
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)	57 179	97 339	213 976	250 932	228 510	228 510	_	190 134	192 813	214 741
		(3 074)	97 339	69 563	46 300	5 000	5 000	_	190 134		214 /41
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)	(3 074)	900	09 303	46 300	5 000	5 000		-	-	-
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum		6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline		4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY											
DoRA capital grants total MFY											
Provincial operating grants											
Provincial capital grants											
District Municipality grants											
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants									-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)											
DoRA operating											
List operating grants											
DoRA capital									_	-	-
List capital grants											
, ,											

NW371 Moretele Supporting Table SA10 Funding measure	surement										
								-	-	-	-
Trend								+			
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		N/A	(25 204)	(17 080)	(36 986)	29 552	-	(69 994)	81 579	19 523	20 441
Total Operating Revenue		582 014	663 362	499 706	554 779	527 312	527 312	_	565 419	597 038	604 046
Total Operating Expenditure		476 762	501 567	576 156	553 176	563 208	563 208	_	562 149	589 542	617 292
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)		105 253	161 795	(76 450)	1 603	(35 896)	(35 896)	_	3 270	7 495	(13 246)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)									250 928		

Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue			14.0%	(24.7%)	11.0%	(5.0%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	7.2%	5.6%	1.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue			(5.3%)	(13.1%)	23.5%	(60.3%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue			(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges			(5.9%)	(5.0%)	16.0%	(28.2%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	6.9%	4.9%	4.7%
Expenditure											
Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			5.2%	14.9%	(4.0%)	1.8%	0.0%	(100.0%)	(0.2%)	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Employee Costs			(4.0%)	4.7%	22.9%	(0.1%)	0.0%	(100.0%)	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)				0	723864.7048				678109.8		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)				0	424828.4423				447769.1731		
R&M % of PPE		1.9%	1.5%	1.9%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%		0.0%	1.5%	1.4%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		(4.0%)	1.0%	7.0%	6.0%	2.0%	2.0%		1.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)		-	3 214	(1 638)	58 481	35 909	35 909	-	28 350	-	
Borrowing (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)		57 179	94 124	215 614	192 451	192 601	192 601	-	161 784	192 813	214 7
nternally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	ĺ	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding		100.0%	96.7%	100.8%	76.7%	84.3%	84.3%	0.0%	85.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	Ì	57 179	97 339	213 976	250 932	228 510	228 510	-	190 134	192 813	214 7
Asset Renewal		(63 586)	955	69 563	51 487	11 850	11 850	-	-	2 090	
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure		(111.2%)	1.0%	32.5%	20.5%	5.2%	5.2%	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	0.0%
<u>Cash</u>											
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other		0.0%	26.4%	69.8%	48.2%	47.8%	47.8%	0.0%	32.4%	32.4%	32.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio		(0)	(0)	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	0	0	
Borrowing											
Most recent Credit Rating	ı								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	- 1	0.3%	0.1%	18.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves					3.373				5.57.5		
Jncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments		199 552	64 598	134 101	125 550	(27 508)	(27 508)	_	100 871	147 617	178 4
Free Services						` '	,				
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share		0.0%	1.5%	3.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.7%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue											
(excl operational transfers)		0.0%	5.6%	1.2%	14.4%	7.3%	7.3%		7.3%	7.3%	0.0%
ligh Level Outcome of Funding Compliance											
Fotal Operating Revenue		582 014	663 362	499 706	554 779	527 312	527 312	_	565 419	597 038	604 04
Fotal Operating Expenditure		476 762	501 567	576 156	553 176	563 208	563 208	_	562 149	589 542	617 29
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement		105 253	161 795	(76 450)	1 603	(35 896)	(35 896)	_	3 270	7 495	(13 24
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing		199 552	64 598	134 101	125 550	(27 508)	(27 508)	_	100 871	147 617	178 46
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15	1	1	134 101	125 550	0	0	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0) MTREF Funded 🗸 / Unfunded 😕			I		l I		-		1		
#INEF Funded ▼ / Uniunded ♣	15	✓	✓	✓	✓	×	×	✓	~	✓	✓

Description		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	rrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation: Date of valuation:	1	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07					
Financial year valuation used		2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07	2019/01/07			2019/20		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			20.0720		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)	-	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5	57 131	57 131	57 131	57 131	57 131	57 131	57 131	57 131	57 131
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations		1								
No. of valuation roll amendments		N/A								
No. of objections by rate payers		N/A								
No. of appeals by rate payers		N/A								
No. of successful objections	8	N/A								
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation		1								
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0								
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		6								
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		N/A								
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		N/A								
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)				22	22	22	22	22	18	19
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4								
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		4	-	22	22	22	22	22	18	19
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
	-									
Rating: Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)	"									
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
, ,	'				+					
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		_	_	-	_	_			_	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA12	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties		818	21	-	53 742	2 264	1	273	12		-	-
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued	ľ											
Years since last valuation (select)		5										
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_
Valuation reductions-R15,000 trireshold (Rm) Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:	-											
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6											
, ,												
Rating:	3	0.035000	0.050000	_	0.000100	0.000100	_	0.000200	0.000200			
Average rate	٥	0.035000	19 246	_	2 406	2 406	_	12 029	12 029	_		
Rate revenue budget (R '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)			19 246		2 406 48	2 406 48		6 014	6 014			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4		7.0%		2.0%	2.0%		50.0%	50.0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)	"		1.070		2.070	2.070		00.070	00.070			
, , ,												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R 000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												
rotai repates, exemptiis, reductiis, discs (K 000)												

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA12	b Pro	perty rates by c	ategory (budge	et year)	1		I	Τ	Ī	I	<u> </u>	Ī
Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only
Budget Year 2023/24											'	
Valuation:												
No. of properties		818	21	-	53 742	2 264	1	273	12		-	-
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3	0.035000	0.050000	_	0.000100	0.000100		0.000200	0.000200			
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		0.000000	19 246		2 406	2 406	_	12 029	12 029	_		
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)			1 347		2 406 48	48		6 014	6 014			
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4		7.0%		2.0%	2.0%		50.0%	50.0%			
Special rating areas (R'000)			1.070		2.0 /0	2.0 /0		30.070	30.070			
, ,												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)												
				1			l	I	l .	l	1	<u> </u>

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA13a	Servi	ce Tariffs by category							
		Provide description of tariff				Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties Residential properties - vacant land			0.0001 0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0001 0.0001	0.0001 0.0001
Formal/informal settlements			0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties			0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350
Communal land - residential Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure			0.4000	0.4000	0.4000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			61	64	67	70	73	76	80
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	_						
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		Water usage - Block 1 (0- 6kl) Water usage - Block 2 (6.1-	8	9	9	10	10	11	11
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		Water usage - Block 3 (45.1kl	10	10	11	11	11	12	13
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	•	(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee			44	46	48	50	52	55	58
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Kei	structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions									
Water tariffs									
Domestic		(fill in thresholds)							
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)	61	64	67	70	73	76	79
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - life line tariff		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 1 (0- 6kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (6.1-45kl)		(fill in thresholds)	10	10	11	11	12	12	13
Water usage - Block 3 (45.1kl and above		(fill in thresholds)	11	12	12	13	13	14	15
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic		(fill in structure)	44	46	48	50	52	55	
Street cleaning charge		(fill in structure)							
Basic charge/fixed fee		(fill in structure)							
80I bin - once a week		(fill in structure)							
250l bin - once a week		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

Rand/cent Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range	Ref			Audited Outcome 49 221 432.00 31 455 199.00 22 491 679.00	48 115 701.00 32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	Adjusted Budget 48 115 701.00 32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	Full Year Forecast 48 115 701.00 32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr. 0.1% 0.1%	Budget Year 2023/24 50 232 792.00 33 628 388.00 23 445 784.00	Budget Year +1 2024/25 52 493 267.00 35 419 346.00 24 500 844.00	2025/26 52 493 267.00 35 419 346.00
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease	al	30 245 384.00 21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	37 322 026.00 22 745 013.00	31 455 199.00 22 491 679.00	32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	32 211 100.00	32 211 100.00	0.1%	33 628 388.00	35 419 346.00	35 419 346.00
Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease	al	30 245 384.00 21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	37 322 026.00 22 745 013.00	31 455 199.00 22 491 679.00	32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	32 211 100.00	32 211 100.00	0.1%	33 628 388.00	35 419 346.00	35 419 346.00
Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		30 245 384.00 21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	37 322 026.00 22 745 013.00	31 455 199.00 22 491 679.00	32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	32 211 100.00	32 211 100.00	0.1%	33 628 388.00	35 419 346.00	35 419 346.00
Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		30 245 384.00 21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	37 322 026.00 22 745 013.00	31 455 199.00 22 491 679.00	32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	32 211 100.00	32 211 100.00	0.1%	33 628 388.00	35 419 346.00	35 419 346.00
Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		30 245 384.00 21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	37 322 026.00 22 745 013.00	31 455 199.00 22 491 679.00	32 211 100.00 22 457 647.00	32 211 100.00	32 211 100.00	0.1%	33 628 388.00	35 419 346.00	35 419 346.00
Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	22 745 013.00	22 491 679.00	22 457 647.00						
Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	22 745 013.00	22 491 679.00	22 457 647.00						
Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	22 745 013.00	22 491 679.00	22 457 647.00						
Sanitation Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		21 626 614.00 99 200 298.00	22 745 013.00	22 491 679.00	22 457 647.00						
Refuse removal Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		99 200 298.00	#######################################			22 457 647.00	22 457 647.00	0.1%	23 445 784.00	24 500 844.00	04 500 044 00
Other sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease		99 200 298.00	#######################################			22 457 647.00	22 457 647.00	0.1%	23 445 784.00	24 500 844.00	04 500 044 00
sub-tot VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease				#######################################	#######################################						24 500 844.00
VAT on Services Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease				#############	#######################################						
Total large household bill: % increase/-decrease	2	99 200 298.00	############			#######################################	#######################################	4.4%	################	###############	############
% increase/-decrease	2	99 200 298.00	###############								
	2			################	#######################################	#######################################	#######################################	4.4%	#######################################	#######################################	###############
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range	2	1	6.8%	(2.7%)	(0.4%)	_	_		4.4%	4.8%	_
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range	1 2										
Rates and services charges:	-										
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tot	al	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
// Iliciease/-ueclease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					18 340 318.00	18 340 318.00	18 340 318.00	0.1%	19 147 292.00	20 008 920.00	21 069 393.00
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption					6 039 163.00	6 039 163.00	6 039 163.00	4.4%	6 304 886.00	6 310 925.00	6 645 404.00
Sanitation								0.1%			
Refuse removal					4 870 745.00	4 870 745.00	4 870 745.00	0.1%	5 085 058.00	5 313 885.00	5 595 521.00
Other											
sub-tot	al	-	-	-	29 250 226.00	29 250 226.00	29 250 226.00	4.4%	30 537 236.00	31 633 730.00	33 310 318.00
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		_	-	_	29 250 226.00	29 250 226.00	29 250 226.00	4.4%	30 537 236.00	31 633 730.00	33 310 318.00
% increase/-decrease			_	_	_	_	_		4.4%	3.6%	5.3%

Investment type		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
investment type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	-
Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Consolidated total:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity Capital Guarantee Variable or Fixed Commission Paid Partial / Premature Commission Recipient Opening balance Investments by Maturity Ref Period of Investment Interest Rate * Expiry date of Interest to be realised Investment Top Up Closing Balance Type of Investment (Yes/ No) interest rate (Rands) Withdrawal (4) investment Yrs/Months Name of institution & investment ID Parent municipality Municipality sub-total **Entities** Entities sub-total TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type Parent municipality Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

Total Unspent Borrowing

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA18 Tran	sfers	and grant re	ceipts	1						
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		459 885	550 331	381 695	426 833	427 033	427 033	454 889	481 091	482 650
Local Government Equitable Share Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran		340 463	428 895	376 501	415 351	415 351	415 351	443 171	471 840	472 917
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		2 858	2 259	2 344	1 998	1 998	1 998	2 874	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 680	3 000	2 850	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	2 900	3 038
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		170	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant										
Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant		113 715	116 177	_	6 584	6 584	6 584	5 944	6 351	6 695
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Public Transport Network Grant										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant										
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										
Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building										
District Municipality: Infrastructure Capacity Building		-	-	_	<u>-</u>	-		-	-	-
Other grant providers:		866	766	957	922	1 083	1 083	1 163	1 220	1 278
Other Grants Received		866	766	957	922	1 083	1 083	1 163	1 220	1 278
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	460 751	551 098	382 652	427 755	428 116	428 116	456 052	482 312	483 928
Capital Transfers and Grants	3	400 731	331 090	302 032	427 733	420 110	420 110	430 032	402 312	403 920
National Government:		75 836	84 358	189 744	190 096	190 096	190 096	161 784	192 813	217 741
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant								131 784	137 813	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Urban Settlements Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Gran Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	t	75 836	84 358	110 702 79 042	125 096 65 000	125 096 65 000	125 096 65 000	30 000	55 000	144 178 73 563
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-
Infrastructure Capacity Building										
District Municipality: Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Capacity Building										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-		-	_	-	-	-
Other Grants Received										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	75 836	84 358	189 744	190 096	190 096	190 096	161 784	192 813	217 741
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		536 587	635 456	572 397	617 851	618 212	618 212	617 836	675 124	701 669

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Description Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted **Full Year Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Budget EXPENDITURE: Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants 427 074 398 996 373 405 348 749 348 749 375 659 393 914 **National Government:** 413 212 412 469 Local Government Equitable Share 368 278 381 571 409 007 367 904 343 411 343 411 363 941 384 789 402 875 Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant 57 952 10 562 2 138 1 998 1 998 1 998 2 874 Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant 843 1 359 2 050 2 900 2 900 2 900 2 900 2 900 3 038 Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant 5 504 17 603 440 440 5 944 6 225 6 557 Municipal Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant Public Transport Network Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Rehabilitation Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant Other transfers/grants [insert description] Provincial Government: Infrastructure Capacity Building Other transfers/grants [insert description] **District Municipality:** Infrastructure Capacity Building Other grant providers: 384 798 1 036 1 087 1 138 Expenditure on Other Grants 384 798 1 036 1 087 1 138 427 458 414 011 413 607 Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: 398 996 373 405 348 749 348 749 376 695 395 001 Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants **National Government:** 57 179 94 124 215 614 192 451 192 601 192 601 161 784 192 813 214 741 Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant Municipal Infrastructure Grant (2332)64 250 57 315 152 451 148 601 148 601 131 784 137 813 144 178 Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant Urban Settlement Development Grant Integrated City Development Grant Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant Local Government Financial Management Grant Public Transport Network Grant Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant Water Services Infrastructure Grant 59 511 29 875 158 298 40 000 44 000 44 000 30 000 55 000 70 563 Infrastructure Skills Development Grant Municipal Disaster Relief Grant Municipal Emergency Housing Grant Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant Integrated Urban Development Grant **Provincial Government:** Infrastructure Capacity Building **District Municipality:** Infrastructure Capacity Building Other grant providers: Expenditure on Other Grants 215 614 214 741 Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants 57 179 94 124 192 451 192 601 192 601 161 784 192 813

484 637

TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

493 121

629 624

565 856

541 350

541 350

538 479

587 814

628 348

R thousand Derating transfers and grants: National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:	1,3	Audited Outcome 1 539 6 657 8 196	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome 1 278 5 992 7 270	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:	1,3	6 657	-	5 992	-	1 269	1 269	1 269		
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:		6 657	-	5 992	-	1 269	1 269	1 269		
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:		6 657	-	5 992	-	1 269	1 269	1 269		1
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:			1 278		- 4 070			1 200	1 269	1 269
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:		8 196	1 278	7 270		-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:					1 278	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 269	1 269
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:										
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:	-									
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality:										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Polonos unapont at baginning of the uses										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(383)	(383)	(383)	421	(383)	(383)	(383)	(383)	(383
Current year receipts		-	-	-	922	992	992	1 036	1 087	1 138
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(383)	(383)	(383)	1 343	609	609	653	704	755
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
otal operating transfers and grants revenue		7 813	895	6 887	2 621	1 878	1 878	1 922	1 973	2 024
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1 065	2 377	2 377	1 572	12 386	12 386	13 191	13 191	13 191
Current year receipts		116 874	_	200 558	190 096	190 096	190 096	161 784	192 813	217 741
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		117 940	2 377	202 935	191 668	202 482	202 482	174 975	206 003	230 931
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		117 940	2 377	202 935	191 668	202 482	202 482	174 975	206 003	230 931
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-
	+-			200 004	404 202	204 260	204 200	476 007		222.055
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		125 752	3 271	209 821	194 289	204 360	204 360	176 897	207 976	232 955

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Description Framework Audited Δudited Δudited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R thousand Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Budget Forecast outcome Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms
FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Cash Transfers to other Organs of State DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS 3 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Cash Transfers to Organisations NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Cash Transfers To Organisations Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals HOUSEHOLDS PRIVATE ENTERPRISES Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: 6 TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS 2 MUNICIPAL ENTITIES Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS 3 PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT HIGHER EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: Non-Cash Grants to Organisations 4 NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS PUBLIC CORPORATIONS Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals 5 HOUSEHOLDS PRIVATE ENTERPRISES Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS 6

TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA22	Sumi	mary councille	or and staff be	enefits						
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Coursellows (Political Office Bossess also Office)	1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) Basic Salaries and Wages		_	11 259	13 093	12 518	12 581	12 581	13 194	13 841	14 492
Pension and UIF Contributions		_	1 986	1 243	2 350	2 327	2 327	2 477	2 598	2 720
Medical Aid Contributions			1 300	1 240	2 000	2 021	2 021	2 411	2 000	2 720
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	_	_	1 772	_	_	1 868	1 960	2 052
Cellphone Allowance		-	2 293	2 296	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 437	2 556	2 676
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances		4 438	4 418	4 587	3 139	4 934	4 934	3 308	3 470	3 634
Sub Total - Councillors		4 438	19 956	21 219	22 091	22 154	22 154	23 284	24 425	25 573
% increase	4		349.7%	6.3%	4.1%	0.3%	-	5.1%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	213	2 791	7 550	7 380	7 380	7 958	8 348	8 740
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	8	1 587	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus		-	-	58	629	536	536	663	696	728
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	6									
Post-retirement benefit obligations Entertainment	0									
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		_	243	4 435	8 179	7 916	7 916	8 621	9 043	9 468
% increase	4		-	1 724.2%	84.4%	(3.2%)	-	8.9%	4.9%	4.7%
						(5.275)		5.57.5		,.
Other Municipal Staff		77 704	00.224	00.740	404.040	00.004	00.004	400 400	444.040	440.005
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		77 781 14 656	80 334 14 490	83 712 14 893	101 218 16 598	98 821 17 025	98 821 17 025	106 432 17 494	111 648 18 352	116 895 19 214
Medical Aid Contributions		6 013	6 676	6 990	11 522	11 764	11 764	17 494	12 739	13 338
Overtime		2 123	422	870	1 016	1 016	1 016	1 071	1 124	1 177
Performance Bonus		5 301	6 261	6 347	7 544	8 559	8 559	7 931	8 319	8 710
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	3 001	0 201	0 041	7 044	0 000	0 000	7 301	0013	0710
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 244	1 536	1 583	1 738	1 786	1 786	1 832	1 922	2 012
Housing Allowances	3	885	328	390	3 120	2 856	2 856	3 288	3 450	3 612
Other benefits and allowances	3	11 517	10 562	13 034	13 382	14 417	14 417	14 104	14 795	15 491
Payments in lieu of leave		2 709	5 007	1 459	-	-	_	_	_	_
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance		-	1 898	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		122 228	125 616	129 277	156 138	156 244	156 244	164 297	172 348	180 448
% increase	4		2.8%	2.9%	20.8%	0.1%	-	5.2%	4.9%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		126 666	145 816	154 932	186 408	186 314	186 314	196 202	205 816	215 489
			15.1%	6.3%	20.3%	(0.1%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	_									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity Acting and post related allowance										
Acting and post related allowance In kind benefits										
IN KIND DENETITS Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
% increase	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,										

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand Senior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	Ref	2019/20 Audited Outcome	2020/21 Audited Outcome	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	2023/24 Mediu Budget Year	m Term Revenue Framework Budget Year +1	& Expenditure Budget Year +2
Benior Managers of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3							Budget Year	Rudget Year +1	Dudget Vec 1
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3				-	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3									
Housing Allowances										,
<u> </u>	3									,
Other benefits and allowances	3									,
	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
% increase	4	_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_
// IIICI ease	4		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Entertainment										
Scarcity										
Acting and post related allowance										
In kind benefits										
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
% increase	4	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Municipal Entities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			`			·				
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		126 666	145 816	154 932	186 408	186 314	186 314	196 202	205 816	215 489
% increase	4	120 000	15.1%	6.3%	20.3%	(0.1%)	100 314	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
** * ****	5,7	122 228	125 860	133 712	164 317	164 161	164 161	172 918	181 391	189 916

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclarate of Calaria Allamana 9 Baraffe 4			Salary	Contributions		Performance	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.				Bonuses		
Rand per annum		NO.		1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		462 752	86 571	230 116	-		779 439
Chief Whip Executive Mayor			433 826 578 431	81 183 108 127	216 926 273 640	-		731 935 960 198
Deputy Executive Mayor			370 431	100 121	273 040			-
Executive Committee			4 338 264	811 833	2 172 325	-		7 322 422
Total for all other councillors Total Councillors	8	-	5 813 273	1 087 714	2 893 007			9 793 994
Total Councillors	0	_	3013213	1007714	2 093 001			3 133 334
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer			1 348 517	-	-	112 376		1 460 893
Senior Management		1	1 331 082 5 278 018	-	-	110 923 439 832		1 442 005 5 717 850
		2						-
		3						-
		4 5						-
		6						-
		7 8						-
		9						
		10						-
		11						-
		12 13						
		14						-
		15						-
		16 17						-
		18						-
		19						-
		20						-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager		21						_
		22						_
		23						-
		24 25						-
		26						-
		27						-
		28 29						-
		30						-
		31						-
		32 33						-
		34						_
		35						-
		36 37						-
		38						_
		39						-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	40 820	7 957 617	_	_	663 131		8 620 748
						330 101		5 525 1 70
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		1						_
		2						-
		3						-
		4 5						-
		6						-
		7						-
		8						-
		10						-
		11						-
		12 13						
		14						_
		15						-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	16 136	_	-	_	_		-
	5,10	.50						
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10	956	13 770 890	1 087 714	2 893 007	663 131		18 414 742
REMUNERATION	10	330	13 110 030	1 007 7 14	2 093 001	000 101		10 714 142
				J				

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2021/22		Cu	rrent Year 2022	2/23	Bu	dget Year 2023	/24
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)					52		52	52		52
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3				6	-	6	6	1	5
Other Managers	7				40	33	7	40	33	7
Professionals		_	-	-	91	82	9	91	82	9
Finance					19	19		19	19	
Spatial/town planning					9	9		9	9	
Information Technology										
Roads					2	2		2	2	
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other					61	52	9	61	52	9
Technicians		-	_	_	8	7	1	8	7	1
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology					6	6		6	6	
Roads					1	1		1	1	
Electricity					1	_	1	1	_	1
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)					16	16		16	16	
Service and sales workers					20	20		20	20	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators								28	28	
Elementary Occupations					46	46		46	46	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	_	_	-	279	204	75	307	233	74
% increase					-	-	-	10.0%	14.2%	(1.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10				39	33	6	39	33	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10				84	33	1	84	- 33	1

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description Description	Ref		,				Budget Ye	ear 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		3 356	3 353	3 356	3 360	2 049	801	2 757	4 032	2 747	2 714	2 741	2 715	33 983	35 648	37 323
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	1 400	435	1 978	3 069	1 979	1 979	1 980	1 980	24 762	25 975	27 196
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	90	92	90	1 079	1 132	1 185
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	1 139	13 672		
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	5	2 252	102	50	373	2 535	640	192	342	3 892	637	833	843	12 689	13 311	13 936
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		29	11	10	24	10	15	11	11	20	15	10	10	174	183	192
Licence and permits		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 096	1 150	
Operational Revenue		21	17	24	13	7	0	14	6	40	5	0	4	151	159	166
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		2 320	2 320	2 320	2 240	2 240	(1 466)	1 675	1 753	1 675	1 675	1 675	1 675	20 100	21 085	22 076
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1 661	1 742	1 824
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	456 052	482 312	483 928
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	t	49 930	47 755	47 714	47 964	47 705	39 888	46 090	48 676	49 815	46 487	46 705	46 691	565 419	597 038	604 046
Expenditure		i														
Employee related costs		3 537	3 537	3 537	3 537	42 111	17 919	33 313	13 564	12 670	13 321	12 498	13 372	172 918	181 391	189 916
Remuneration of councillors		1 322	1 322	1 322	1 322	2 577	1 322	6 257	1 520	1 540	1 574	1 597	1 613	23 284	24 425	25 573
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		4 209	4 302	4 291	4 197	4 222	4 510	4 298	4 495	4 660	4 408	4 557	4 551	52 700	55 283	57 881
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	4 167	50 000	52 450	54 915
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		9 509	10 808	8 450	15 818	11 902	12 073	13 353	7 587	17 599	13 124	12 047	16 257	148 528	152 657	159 842
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 270	51 239	53 750	56 276
Operational costs		3 487	7 115	6 281	6 976	3 840	4 107	4 780	5 021	5 801	4 824	5 5 1 6	5 731	63 481	69 587	72 889
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Expenditure		30 500	35 521	32 317	40 286	73 088	48 368	70 438	40 625	50 707	45 687	44 652	49 961	562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit)		19 430	12 234	15 397	7 678	(25 383)	(8 480)	(24 348)	8 051	(891)	800	2 052	(3 270)	3 270	7 495	(13 246)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations)		-	11 516	-	26 985	25 986	44 976	6 963	-	-	26 360	3 378	15 620	161 784	192 813	217 741
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		40.400														
contributions		19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 495
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 495
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 495
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
	1															1
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ear 2023/24						Medium Te	erm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		43 172	40 999	40 955	41 201	43 343	37 739	40 442	40 662	44 177	40 882	41 071	41 083	495 725	526 827	530 490
Vote 3 - Internal Audit													_	-	-	_
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 036	1 087	1 138
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	-	_
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		495	9 888	495	24 050	26 481	28 257	3 605	495	495	26 855	495	16 115	137 728		150 873
Vote 8 - Road Transport		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 096	1 150	1 204
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - Water Management		6 085	8 206	6 086	9 521	3 689	18 690	8 829	7 340	4 965	4 932	8 339	4 935	91 619	116 623	138 082
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management													-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Management													-	-	-	_
Vote 13 -													-	-	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	-	-	_
Vote 15 -													-	-	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		49 930	59 271	47 714	74 950	73 691	84 864	53 053	48 676	49 815	72 847	50 083	62 311	727 203	789 850	821 787
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 686	4 963	2 824	3 273	8 875	17 232	10 318	5 121	4 505	4 604	4 879	5 673	74 955	78 627	82 323
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		9 900	11 754	11 216	12 750	24 710	12 084	24 460	11 200	19 117	15 441	14 199	15 936	182 768	191 582	200 588
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		243	92	177	279	2 005	197	1 372	681	484	624	598	551	7 303	7 661	8 021
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		231	231	231	260	5 755	303	4 500	1 774	2 105	1 849	1 554	2 579	21 372	22 419	23 473
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		45	45	45	49	1 101	45	970	346	346	298	442	325	4 057	4 256	4 456
Vote 6 - Health		65	65	65	65	200	102	134	85	85	87	98	102	1 152	1 208	1 265
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		3 517	3 560	3 598	4 361	7 687	3 604	7 810	5 308	5 508	5 241	4 879	7 000	62 074	65 105	68 204
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 957	1 969	2 512	2 018	5 153	2 079	4 778	2 953	3 903	2 979	2 869	3 261	36 433	38 218	40 014
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		916	1 394	397	2 253	1 670	276	1 713	987	1 735	2 316	2 426	837	16 920	17 749	18 583
Vote 10 - Water Management		10 940	11 447	11 252	14 978	15 932	12 445	14 383	12 168	12 918	12 248	12 707	13 698	155 117	162 718	170 365
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 13 -													_	-	_	_
Vote 14 -													_	-	_	_
Vote 15 -													_	-	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote		30 500	35 521	32 317	40 286	73 088	48 368	70 438	40 625	50 707	45 687	44 652	49 961	562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	\dashv	19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 495
Income Tax													_	_	_	_
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities													_	_	_	_
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	_		
	_	10.100	00.750	45.05	04.000	***	00.400	(47.00-)	0.0-1	(0.5.1)	07.455				-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 49

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		43 172	40 999	40 955	41 201	43 343	37 739	40 442	40 662	44 177	40 882	41 071	41 083	495 725	526 827	530 490
Executive and council													-	-	_	_
Finance and administration		43 172	40 999	40 955	41 201	43 343	37 739	40 442	40 662	44 177	40 882	41 071	41 083	495 725	526 827	530 490
Internal audit													-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 036	1 087	1 138
Community and social services		86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1 036	1 087	1 138
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-	-
Housing													-	-	_	_
Health													-	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		587	9 979	587	24 141	26 572	28 349	3 696	587	587	26 947	587	16 206	138 824	145 314	152 077
Planning and development		495	9 888	495	24 050	26 481	28 257	3 605	495	495	26 855	495	16 115	137 728	144 164	150 873
Road transport		91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 096	1 150	1 204
Environmental protection													_	-	_	-
Trading services		6 085	8 206	6 086	9 521	3 689	18 690	8 829	7 340	4 965	4 932	8 339	4 935	91 619	116 623	138 082
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Water management		6 085	8 206	6 086	9 521	3 689	18 690	8 829	7 340	4 965	4 932	8 339	4 935	91 619	116 623	138 082
Waste water management													-	-	_	_
Waste management													_	-	_	-
Other													_	_	_	-
Total Revenue - Functional		49 930	59 271	47 714	74 950	73 691	84 864	53 053	48 676	49 815	72 847	50 083	62 311	727 203	789 850	821 787
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		12 829	16 809	14 218	16 302	35 590	29 513	36 151	17 003	24 107	20 669	19 676	22 159	265 026	277 870	290 931
Executive and council		2 686	4 963	2 824	3 273	8 875	17 232	10 318	5 121	4 505	4 604	4 879	5 673	74 955		82 323
Finance and administration		9 900	11 754	11 216	12 750	24 710	12 084	24 460	11 200	19 117	15 441	14 199	15 936	182 768	191 582	200 588
Internal audit		243	92	177	279	2 005	197	1 372	681	484	624	598	551	7 303	7 661	8 021
Community and public safety		341	341	341	373	7 055	450	5 603	2 206	2 537	2 234	2 094	3 006	26 580	27 883	29 193
Community and social services		231	231	231	260	5 755	303	4 500	1 774	2 105	1 849	1 554	2 579	21 372	22 419	23 473
Sport and recreation		45	45	45	49	1 101	45	970	346	346	298	442	325	4 057	4 256	4 456
Public safety													_	_	_	_
Housing													_	_	_	_
Health		65	65	65	65	200	102	134	85	85	87	98	102	1 152	1 208	1 265
Economic and environmental services		5 474	5 530	6 110	6 380	12 840	5 683	12 588	8 261	9 411	8 220	7 749	10 260	98 506	103 323	108 218
Planning and development		3 517	3 560	3 598	4 361	7 687	3 604	7 810	5 308	5 508	5 241	4 879	7 000	62 074	65 105	68 204
Road transport		1 957	1 969	2 512	2 018	5 153	2 079	4 778	2 953	3 903	2 979	2 869	3 261	36 433	38 218	40 014
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		11 856	12 841	11 648	17 231	17 602	12 722	16 096	13 155	14 653	14 565	15 133	14 535	172 037	180 467	188 949
Energy sources		916	1 394	397	2 253	1 670	276	1 713	987	1 735	2 316	2 426	837	16 920	17 749	18 583
Water management		10 820	11 326	11 131	14 857	15 811	12 324	14 263	12 048	12 797	12 128	12 587	13 578	153 670		168 776
Waste water management		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Waste management		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 447	1 518	1 589
Other													-	_	_	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		30 500	35 521	32 317	40 286	73 088	48 368	70 438	40 625	50 707	45 687	44 652	49 961	562 149	589 542	617 292
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 495
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions													_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	19 430	23 750	15 397	34 663	603	36 496	(17 385)	8 051	(891)	27 160	5 431	12 350	165 054	200 308	204 495

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA2 Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111	-	-	139	250	_	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit													-	-	_	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	800	_	-
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	_	-
Vote 6 - Health													-	-	_	-
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 600	_	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 047	12 569	8 010	42 756
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	1 136	-	1 079	557	344	478	553	-	181	(0)	4 329	16 243	8 200
Vote 10 - Water Management		3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	3 521	34 337	73 066	141 469	113 074
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	25 000	27 090	40 211
Vote 12 - Waste Management													-	-	_	-
Vote 13 -													-	-	_	-
Vote 14 -													-	-	_	-
Vote 15 -													-	-	_	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	7 018	7 018	8 154	7 018	8 097	7 575	7 363	7 496	7 683	7 018	7 199	37 974	119 614	192 813	204 241
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	633	5 950	_	_
Vote 3 - Internal Audit													_	-	_	_
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	_	10 500
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Health													_	-	_	_
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	_	_
Vote 8 - Road Transport		350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	4 200	_	_
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	6 000	_	_
Vote 10 - Water Management		4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	51 820	_	_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_
Vote 12 - Waste Management													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 -													_	_	_	-
Vote 14 -													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	5 864	6 014	70 520	_	10 500
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 882	12 882	14 019	12 882	13 961	13 439	13 227	13 360	13 547	12 882	13 064	43 988	190 134	192 813	214 741

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Yea	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	594	483	483	772	6 200	_	_
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Finance and administration		483	483	483	483	483	483	483	483	594	483	483	772	6 200	_	_
Internal audit													-	-	_	_
Community and public safety		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	154	1 850	_	10 500
Community and social services		71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	850	_	10 500
Sport and recreation		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	1 000	-	_
Public safety													-	_	-	-
Housing													-	_	_	_
Health													-	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 822	21 869	8 010	42 756
Planning and development		425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	425	5 100	_	_
Road transport		1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 397	16 769	8 010	42 756
Environmental protection													_	_	_	_
Trading services		10 423	10 423	11 559	10 423	11 501	10 979	10 767	10 900	10 976	10 423	10 604	41 239	160 215	184 802	161 485
Energy sources		500	500	1 636	500	1 579	1 057	844	978	1 053	500	681	500	10 329	16 243	8 200
Water management		7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	7 839	38 656	124 887	141 469	113 074
Waste water management		2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	2 083	25 000	27 090	40 211
Waste management													_	_	_	_
Other													-	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 882	12 882	14 019	12 882	13 961	13 439	13 227	13 360	13 547	12 882	13 064	43 988	190 134	192 813	214 741
Funded by:																
National Government		10 553	10 553	11 689	10 553	11 632	11 110	10 898	11 031	11 107	10 553	10 734	41 370	161 784	192 813	214 741
Provincial Government													_	_	_	_
District Municipality													_	_	_	_
allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit institutions, Private																
Enterprises, Public Corpoarations, Higher Educ																
Institutions)													_	_	_	_
Transfers recognised - capital		10 553	10 553	11 689	10 553	11 632	11 110	10 898	11 031	11 107	10 553	10 734	41 370	161 784	192 813	214 741
Borrowing													_	_	_	_
Internally generated funds		2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 329	2 440	2 329	2 329	2 618	28 350	_	_
Total Capital Funding		12 882	12 882	14 019	12 882	13 961	13 439	13 227	13 360	13 547	12 882	13 064	43 988	190 134	-	214 741

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ar 2023/24						Medium Te	rm Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	1 322	1 322	1 322	1 277	1 277	(2 463)	678	722	678	678	678	678	8 168	8 569	8 971
Service charges - electricity revenue												-			
Service charges - water revenue	1 242	1 241	1 242	1 243	758	(1 309)	620	1 092	616	604	614	605	8 567	8 987	9 409
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-			
Service charges - refuse revenue	921	921	921	921	518	(1 134)	409	813	409	410	410	410	5 931	6 221	6 514
Rental of facilities and equipment	29	11	10	24	10	15	11	11	20	15	10	10	174	183	192
Interest earned - external investments	2 252	102	50	373	2 535	640	192	342	3 892	637	833	843	12 689	13 311	13 936
Interest earned - outstanding debtors												_			
Dividends received												_			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	1 661	1 742	1 824
Licences and permits	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	1 096	1 150	1 204
Agency services												_			
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	38 004	456 052	482 312	483 928
Other revenue	110	106	114	102	97	90	104	96	130	94	92	94	1 230	1 291	1 351
Cash Receipts by Source	44 110	41 937	41 894	42 176	43 429	34 072	40 247	41 309	43 979	40 671	40 871	40 874	495 569	523 765	527 330
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /															
Provincial and District)	-	11 516	-	26 985	25 986	44 976	6 963	-	-	26 360	3 378	15 620	161 784	192 813	217 741
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private															
Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)												_			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												_			
Short term loans												_			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												_			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Total Cash Receipts by Source	44 110	53 453	41 894	69 161	69 415	79 048	47 210	41 309	43 979	67 031	44 249	56 493	657 353	716 578	745 070
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	3 537	3 537	3 537	3 537	42 111	17 919	33 313	13 564	12 670	13 321	12 498	13 373	172 918	181 391	189 916
Remuneration of councillors	1 321	1 321	1 321	1 321	2 577	1 321	6 257	1 520	1 540	1 574	1 597	1 613	23 284	24 425	25 573
Interest												_			
Bulk purchases - electricity												_			
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	4 209	4 302	4 291	4 197	4 222	4 510	4 298	4 495	4 660	4 408	4 557	4 551	52 700	55 283	57 881
Contracted services	9 509	10 808	8 450	15 818	11 902	12 073	13 353	7 587	17 599	13 124	12 047	16 257	148 528	152 657	159 842
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	9 309	10 000	0 450	13 0 10	11 302	12 073	10 000	7 307	17 399	10 124	12 047	10 237	140 320	132 037	133 042
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities Transfers and subsidies - other												_			
Other expenditure	3 487	7 115	6 281	6 976	3 840	4 107	4 780	5 021	5 801	4 824	5 516	5 731	63 481	69 587	72 889
Cash Payments by Type	22 064	27 084	23 881	31 849	64 651	39 931	62 001	32 188	42 270	37 251	36 215	41 525	460 910	483 343	506 101
	22 004	27 004	23 001	31043	04 031	39 331	02 001	32 100	42 210	37 231	30 213	41 323	400 310	403 343	300 101
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12 882	12 882	12 882	14 019	13 961	13 439	13 227	13 360	13 547	12 882	13 064	43 988	190 134	192 813	214 741
Repayment of borrowing												-			
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	34 946	39 967	36 763	45 868	78 612	53 370	75 228	45 548	55 817	50 133	49 279	85 513	651 044	676 155	720 841
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	9 164	13 486	5 131	23 293	(9 198)	25 678	(28 018)	(4 239)	(11 838)	16 898	(5 030)	(29 019)	6 309	40 422	24 229
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	244 619	253 783	267 270	272 400	295 693	286 495	312 174	284 156	279 917	268 078	284 977	279 947	244 619	250 928	291 350
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	253 783	267 270	272 400	295 693	286 495	312 174	284 156	279 917	268 078	284 977	279 947	250 928	250 928	291 350	315 579

NW371 Moretele - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure 2019/20 2020/21 2021/22 Current Year 2022/23 Description Framework Audited Audited Audited Adjusted Full Year **Budget Year** Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 R million Original Budget Outcome Outcome Outcome Budget Forecast 2023/24 2024/25 2025/26 Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfer and subsidies - Operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation and amortisation Finance charges Inventory consumed and bulk purchases Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure Total Expenditure Surplus/(Deficit) ---Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) contributions Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions Surplus/(Deficit) for the year Capital expenditure & funds sources Capital expenditure Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing Internally generated funds Total sources of capital funds Financial position Total current assets Total current liabilities Total non current liabilities Community wealth/Equity Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end

External mechanism

Aname of organisation

External mechanism

Aname of organisation

Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract

Number

Monetary value of agreement 2.
R thousand

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA33 Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23		m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Value Estimate						
Parent Municipality:				EUZUIZ	2024/20	2020/20								
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														_
Contract 3 etc														
														_
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		Î	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_		_	1				_	1	

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implication

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA33	Cont	racts having	future budget	ary implication	ons									
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														
														_
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	ı	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Operating Revenue Implication		_	_	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
	ا ا													
Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													_
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc Total Capital Expenditure Implication		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34a	Сар	ital expenditu	re on new as	sets by asset	class			2022/24 Madiu	m Torm Boyonya	9 Evnanditura
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediui	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	ib-cla		2.524	440 500	400.000	400.754	400 754	470.004	400 700	204.044
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		207 930 98 661	3 504	142 502 43 833	180 068 38 226	188 754 50 711	188 754 50 711	179 284 16 569	190 723 8 010	204 241 42 756
Roads		98 661	(0) (0)	43 833	38 226	50 711	50 711	16 569	8 010	42 756
Road Structures		90 00 1	(0)	40 000	30 220	30 7 1 1	30 711	10 303	0010	42 / 30
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	4 000	4 000	_	_	_
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	26 760	20 342	18 855	18 855	10 329	16 243	8 200
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	26 760	20 342	18 855	18 855	10 329	16 243	8 200
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		96 665	3 504	61 452	102 709	83 566	83 566	124 887	141 469	113 074
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes		15 893	1 703	7 747	25 000	21 000	21 000	-	857	43 616
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works		20 666	-	9 787	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		CO 400	4 004	10.047	77 700	00 500	00.500	404.007	440.040	00.457
Distribution		60 106	1 801	43 917	77 709	62 566	62 566	124 887	140 612	69 457
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		12 603	(0)	10 457	17 291	29 822	29 822	25 000	25 000	40 211
Pump Station		12 003	(0)	10 437	17 231	25 022	25 022	25 000	25 000	40 211
Reticulation		(23 509)	(0)	7 629	8 400	12 109	12 109	_	_	9 648
Waste Water Treatment Works		(20 000)	(0)	7 020	0 100	12 100	12 100			00.0
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities		36 112	(0)	2 828	8 891	17 714	17 714	25 000	25 000	30 563
Capital Spares			(-/							
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 500	1 800	1 800	2 500	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	1 500	1 800	1 800	2 500	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers Poyotmonts										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Data Centres		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA3	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		ırrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets		24 294	1 729	5 458	10 000	8 800	8 800	1 800	-	10 500
Community Facilities		8 134	1 729	5 458	10 000	8 800	8 800	1 800	-	10 500
Halls		8 134	1 729	5 458	9 200	8 000	8 000	1 000	-	10 500
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	_	800	800	800	800	-	_
Police										
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 160	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities		10 100								
Outdoor Facilities		16 160	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		10 100	_	_	_			_		_
оарка орагез										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		-	-	-	7 012	950	950	850	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	950	950	50	-	-
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards		-	-	-	-	950	950	50	-	-
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	7 012	-	-	800	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	7 012	-	-	800	-	-
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
-										
Intangible Assets		-	-	(5 402)	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	(5 402)	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-
Water Rights										
Water Hights	1									
Effluent Licenses										
Effluent Licenses		-	-	(5 402)	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	(5 402)	2 200	2 270	2 270	2 600	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/2	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		43 862	-	3 135	15	6 015	6 015	450	-	-
Computer Equipment		43 862	-	3 135	15	6 015	6 015	450	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	23	150	450	450	150	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	23	150	450	450	150	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	_	_	170	170	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	170	170	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	(2 059)	544	_	9 250	9 250	5 000	_	_
Transport Assets		-	(2 059)	544	-	9 250	9 250	5 000	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources		-	-	-		-	-		-	_
Mature		-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	276 086	3 174	146 260	199 445	216 659	216 659	190 134	190 723	214 741

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34b Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022	/23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Description	Ret					ı	T	Dudant Vana	Framework	Budaat Vaaa 12
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by	Asset (
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		(3 074)	697	69 563	-	-	-	-	-	_
Roads		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		4 635	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks LV Networks		4 635	_	_		_		_	_	
Capital Spares		4 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		(7 709)	697	69 563	_	_	_	_	_	_
Dams and Weirs		(,								
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains		(7.700)	007	00.500						
Distribution Distribution Points		(7 709)	697	69 563	-	_	_	-	-	_
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-	_
Landfill Sites		_			_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares				_			_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										
Оарнаі Ораї во										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34 Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		set class urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Framework Budget Year +1	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls Abottoire										
Abattoirs Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Сарнаі Зрагез										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		_	_		_	_				_
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other accets		_	258	_	46 300	5 000	5 000	_	_	
Other assets Operational Buildings			258		46 300	5 000	5 000			
Municipal Offices		-	258	-	46 300	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes			_							
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		1	-	1	1	1	1	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals <u>Living resources</u>		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		_							-	-
Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset	: 1	(3 074)	955	69 563	46 300	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-1.4% -6.6%	23.1% 0.8%	32.2% 102.2%	18.5% 73.4%	2.2% 7.9%	2.2% 7.9%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA340	Rep	pairs and mair	tenance expe	enditure by as	set class			1		
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	s/Sul				,	,				
<u>Infrastructure</u>		14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	18 492	19 398	20 310
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 163	1 220	1 278
Roads		-	-	-	_	_	-	1 163	1 220	1 278
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 245	5 492
Power Plants										
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 245	5 492
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	7 848	8 217
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 481	7 848	8 217
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	3 776	3 954
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600	3 776	3 954
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites										
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures										
Rail Structures Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	1 248	1 309	1 370
Data Centres		1+131	10 200	22 007	20214	10410	10410	1 240	1 309	1 370
Core Layers		14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	1 248	1 309	1 370
Distribution Layers		14 131	10 300	22 001	20214	10410	10410	1 240	1 309	1370
Capital Spares										
Capital Oparos										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	enditure by as 2021/22		urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	231
Community Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	231
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	211	221	231
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares										
		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
										-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_		-	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	40	42
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	39	40	42
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	179	188	197
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	179	188	197
Transport Assets		-	-	_	-	_	_	2 089	2 192	2 295
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 192	2 295
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Living resources				-	-	-				-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	•	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection										
Zoological plants and animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	14 797	16 906	22 807	20 214	18 418	18 418	21 010	22 039	23 075
R&M as a % of PPE		1.9%	8194.8%	11054.9%	9798.0%	8927.8%	8927.8%	0.0%	10683.0%	11185.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.1%	3.4%	4.0%	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%	3.9%	3.9%

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA340	l Dep	reciation by as	set class							
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		(18 656)	44 952	8 423	26 714	26 714	26 714	7 856	8 241	8 628
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 245	5 492
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 245	5 492
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		_		-	_	-	_	_	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors					_					_
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		_		-	_	_	_	_	_	_
MV Networks				_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		(18 656)	44 952	8 423	26 714	26 714	26 714	2 856	2 996	3 137
Dams and Weirs		(10 030)	-	0 423	20714	20714	20714	_	_	3 137
Boreholes		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Reservoirs		(18 656)	28 618	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Pump Stations		(10 000)	20010	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Bulk Mains		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		_	16 334	8 423	26 714	26 714	26 714	2 856	2 996	3 137
Distribution Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
		_		_	_		_	_	_	_
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_		_			_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	-	_	-		_	_	_	_
Оаркаі Орагоз		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34c	Dep	reciation by as	sset class							
Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cı	urrent Year 2022	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Community Assets	\top	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Museums Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Theatres		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Libraries		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Police		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Parks		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Reserves		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Public Ablution Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings				_			_	_		
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other Heritage		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		65 354	79 377	59 611	36 323	36 323	36 323	17 288	18 135	18 987
Operational Buildings		65 354	79 377	59 611	36 323	36 323	36 323	17 288	18 135	18 987
Municipal Offices		65 354	79 377	59 611	36 323	36 323	36 323	17 288	18 135	18 987
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Social Housing Capital Spares		_	_		-	_	_		_	_
		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Servitudes		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment		1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	1
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	-	-	_	7 000	7 343	7 688
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 343	7 688
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	17 856	18 731	19 612
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	17 856	18 731	19 612
Land		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Living resources				_			_	_	_	
Mature										
Policing and Protection		-						-		
Zoological plants and animals										
Immature									_	_
Policing and Protection				_				_	_	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	46 699	124 329	68 034	63 037	63 037	63 037	50 000	52 450	54 915

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34e Ca	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22		urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by	Asset Cla	ss/Sub-class								
<u>Infrastructure</u>		(60 663)	-	-	4 233	5 546	5 546	-	2 090	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures										
Road Furniture										
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-
Power Plants		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations										
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors										
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares		(00.000)			4.000	4.040	4.040		0.000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		(60 663)	-	-	4 233	4 046	4 046	-	2 090	-
Dams and Weirs										
Boreholes										
Reservoirs										
Pump Stations										
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains										
Distribution		(60 663)	-	-	4 233	4 046	4 046	-	2 090	-
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations										
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station										
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers										
Toilet Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations										
Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points										
Waste Separation Facilities										
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines										
Rail Structures										
Rail Furniture										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation										
MV Substations										
LV Networks										
Capital Spares										
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps										
Piers										
Revetments										
Promenades										
Capital Spares										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Cu	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +: 2025/26
Community Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls										
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Monuments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets		151	-	-	954	1 304	1 304	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		151	-	-	954	1 304	1 304	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		151	-	-	954	1 304	1 304	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing		-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		_	=	_	_	=		_	_	
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified										
	- 1									

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA34e Cap	oital ex	penditure on t	he upgrading	of existing a	ssets by asset clas	s

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	C	urrent Year 2022/	23	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Transport Assets Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature Policing and Protection Zoological plants and animals			-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	(60 512)	-	-	5 187	6 850	6 850	-	2 090	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		-28.5% -129.6%	0.0% 0.0%	0.0% 0.0%	2.1% 8.2%	3.0% 10.9%	3.0% 10.9%	0.0% 0.0%	1.1% 4.0%	0.0% 0.0%

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA35	Futui	e financial im	plications of	the capital bu	dget			
Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		_	_	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		6 200	_	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		850	-	10 500				
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation		1 000	-	-				
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		5 100	_	-				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		16 769	8 010	42 756				
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		10 329	16 243	8 200				
Vote 10 - Water Management		124 887	141 469	113 074				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		25 000	27 090	40 211				
Vote 12 - Waste Management		_	_	_				
Vote 13 -		_	_	-				
Vote 14 -		_	_	_				
Vote 15 -		_	_	_				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		190 134	192 813	214 741	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 5 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - Planning and Development								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Energy Sources								
Vote 10 - Water Management								
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 12 - Waste Management								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Future revenue by source	2							
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	-	-	-	-	_
Net Financial Implications		190 134	192 813	214 741	-	_	_	-

	able SA36 Detailed capital budget	1			1	l	I	1			I			2023/24 Mediun	n Term Revenue	& Expenditure
R thousand															Framework	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by F	unction															
Crematoriums	Development of cemetery	PC002003002001011_327	New	sustainable social protection system	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	(Including Satellite Offices), Whole of	0	0	-	800	800	-	-
Child Care Facilities	Land fill site construction	PC001002002001_182	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	1 800	2 500	_	_
Child Care Facilities	Construction of Community Hall in ward 4	PC002003002001001_347	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	Ward 4	0	0	_	_	_	_	10 500
Disaster Management	Fencing of borrow pit (Disaster)	PC002003003001005_367	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Other Assets	Operational Buildings	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	0	_		50		_
	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT			An efficient, effective and development-				3	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of							
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	SYSTEM (PMS)	PC002003007002004_335	New	oriented public service Sustainable human settlements and	Growth		Intangible Assets	Licences and Rights	the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	2 270	2 600	-	-
Human Resources	Mobile Container (BTO)	PC002003003002001_365	New	improved quality of household life	Growth		Other Assets	Housing	(Including Satellite Offices) Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	-	800	-	-
Human Resources	Furniture HR (Boardroom Furniture)	PC002003005_364	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Furniture and Office Equipment		(Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	_	-	150	_	-
Human Resources	Transport Assets (Fleet)	PC002003010_366	New		Growth		Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	-	5 000	-	-
Information Technology	Computer Equipment ICT	PC002003004_315	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment		(Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	3 135	6 015	250	-	-
	Construction of High Mast Lights in			An efficient, competitive and responsive					Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward							
Mayor and Council	Ward 20 Refurbishment of boreholes in	PC001002001008_248	New	economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	20,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	5 575	7 699	-	16 243	8 200
Mayor and Council	various wardsWCDM 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22	PC001002004002_244	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7 747	-	-	857	43 616
				An efficient, competitive and responsive					Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward							
Mayor and Council	Upgrading of Internal Road Motla	PC001002006001_267	New	economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	23,Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	10 752	2 117	-	-
Public Toilets	Basic Sanitation Various Wards	PC001001002004007_201	Existing	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Upgrading	Water Supply Infrastructure	(Including Satellite Offices),Ward 19,Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	4 046	-	2 090	-
Public Toilets	Ward 13, 14 sanitation	PC001002005002_168	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	(Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	7 629	-	-	-	9 648
Public Toilets	Ward 1 Sanitation (WSIG)	PC001002005005_339	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 1,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	7 743	5 000	5 000	5 000
Public Toilets	Ward 6 Basic Sanitation	PC001002005005_349	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Tollet Facilities	Ward 6	0	0	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
				An efficient, competitive and responsive												
Public Toilets	Ward 7 Basic Sanitation Refurbishment of sewer pipeline (Ga-	PC001002005005_350	New	economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 7	0	0	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Public Toilets	Motle, Moeka, Ratjiepane V and Swartdam)	PC001002005005_351	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	Ward 25	0	o	-	-	10 000	10 000	15 563
Public Transport	Camera DLTC	PC002003004_368	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	0	o	-	-	200	-	-
	UPGRADING INTERNAL ROAD IN			An efficient, competitive and responsive					Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward			45.070				
Roads	MAKAPANSTAD	PC001002006001_261	New	economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2,Ward 21 Administrative or Head Office	0	0	15 378	9 542	-	-	15 756
Roads	Carousel View Internal Roads Ward 13	PC001002006001_309	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	(Including Satellite Offices),Ward 13,Ward 25	0	0	9 705	5 665	-	-	12 000
Roads	Rehabilitation of internal roads and storm water ward 25 Moeka	PC001002006001_334	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 25,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	10 000	-	-	15 000
Roads	Upgrading of Internal Roads and Stormwater in Ward 19 - Phase 1	PC001002006001_338	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 19,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	_	10 752	2 441	_	_
Panda			Now	An efficient, competitive and responsive	Counth					0	0					
Roads	Upgrading of Mogogelo internal roads	PC001002006001_348	New	economic infrastructure network An efficient, competitive and responsive	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 9 Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward	U	U	-	-	8 010	8 010	-
Roads	THULWE BRIGE	PC001002006001_369	New	economic infrastructure network	Growth		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	23,Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	-	-	4 000	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CONSTRUCTION OF COMMUNITY HALL	PC002003002001001_262	New	An efficient, effective and development- oriented public service	Growth		Community Assets	Community Facilities	(Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality	0	0	(993)	-	1 000	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	WARD 12 HIGH MAST LIGHTS	PC001002001008_272	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 12,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	4 125	9 669	4 329	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	WARD 02 HIGH MAST LIGHTS	PC001002001008_370	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Ward 2,Whole of the Municipality	0	o	-	-	6 000	-	-
Water Distribution	Ward 5 water supply -Phase 1	PC001002004007_214	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Ward 5	0	0	_	_	5 000	5 000	20 000

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Tal	ble SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand														2023/24 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Ward 6 Water reticulation and yard connections	PC001002004007_276	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 6,Whole of the Municipality	0	0	1 247	15 000	30 816	-	-
Water Distribution	Ruigtesloot water reticulation ward 01	PC001002004007_301	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward 1	0	o	-	-	-	32 752	29 457
	Ward 15 water Reticulation and Yard Connection	PC001002004007_352	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 15	0	o	-	-	-	15 000	10 000
	Ward 16 Water Reticulation and Yard Connection	PC001002004007_353	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 16	0	0	-	-	5 000	10 000	10 000
	Water supply to Moeka, (Ga-Motle, Ratsiepane, Kromkuil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticulation and yard connections Schedule A - Bulk Pipeline	PC001002004007_354	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 25	0	0	-	_	37 250	77 860	-
	Water supply to Moeka, (Ga-Motle, Ratsiepane, Kromkuil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticulation and yard connections Schedule B - Reservior	PC001002004007_355	New	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Growth		Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 25	0	o	-	-	46 820	-	-
Parent Capital expenditure												53 548	101 753	190 134	192 813	214 741

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Tal	ble SA36 Detailed capital budget															
R thousand														2023/24 Mediu	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Ent	tity															
Entity A Water project A																
Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure						•						-	-	_	-	-
Total Capital expenditure					•		·	·				53 548	101 753	190 134	192 813	214 741

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure R thousand Current Year 2022/23 Previous target Framework year to complete MTSF Service Outcome Own Strategic Objectives Original Budget Full Year Forecast Budget Year | Budget Year +1 | Budget Year +2 | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26 GPS Longitude Function Project name Project number Type IUDF Asset Class Asset Sub-Class Ward Location **GPS Lattitude** Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name Project name

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Ta	ble SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium	Term Revenue & Framework	Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by	Function											1010000			
	Repairs and Maintenance Furniture and Equipment	PO001002002001005_359	Non-infrastructure	development-oriented public service	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	or Head Office 0	0	-	-	39	40	42
Administrative and Corporate Support	Maintenance Vehicle	PO001002002001010_361	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	-	2 089	2 192	2 295
Administrative and Corporate Support	Security Services -ExpContracted services	PO003032_140	Occupational Health and Safety	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				(Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	23 340	31 732	31 000	32 519	34 047
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Repairs and Maintenance Cemetries	PO00100200200100200101101 _363	0 Non-infrastructure	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	(Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	o	-	-	211	221	231
Disaster Management	Professional and Regulatory Bodies -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_132	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	o	3 467	1 745	1 838	1 928	2 019
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Refuse Removal -ExpContracted services	PO003015004_139	Environmental	Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial integration		Environmental Health		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0 Administrative or Head Office	o	24 659	26 825	28 246	29 630	31 023
Economic DevelopmentPlanning	Ecological -ExpContracted services	PO003044016002_118	Strategic Management and Governance	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Spatial integration		Strategic Planning	Plan Development	Offices), Whole of the Municipality 0	0	106	1 552	1 635	1 715	1 795
Electricity	Maintenance of High mast Lights	PO001001001001001008002_3	5 Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	-	-	5 000	5 245	5 492
Finance	Default Project	PO002_0		Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Governance				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),NW371 Moretele,Ward 1 0	o	507 268	408 041	407 170	427 111	447 224

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Ta	ble SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects										Prior year o	outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & E Framework		expenditure	
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
Finance	Indigent Relief -ExpOther expenditure	P0003821_121	Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	11 196	10 665	10 730	11 256	11 785	
Human Resources	Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_133	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	o	10	13	14	15	15	
Human Resources	Disaster Management	PO003014002_268	Emergency and Disaster Management	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Governance		Disaster Management		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	o	819	1 522	1 544	1 620	1 696	
Mayor and Council	National -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_129	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		(Including Satellite Offices),Ward 1,Ward 18 0	0	4 464	7 239	7 271	7 627	7 986	
Mayor and Council	Professional Bodies Membership and Subscription -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_134	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		(Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0 Administrative or Head Office	0	19	30	32	33	35	
Mayor and Council	Communications -ExpContracted services	PO003006006_116	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Public Participation Meeting		(Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	11 484	14 041	14 492	15 202	15 917	
Mayor and Council	Accounting and Auditing -ExpContracted services	P0003012_112	Efficient and Effective Public Service	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access				or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Ward AWhole of the Municipality 0	0	18 530	25 542	21 580	22 495	23 554	
Mayor and Council	Catering Services -ExpContracted services	PO003017003_115	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	o	279	623	656	689	721	
Mayor and Council	Event Promoters -ExpContracted services	PO003017003_119	Functions and Events	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Inclusion and access		Events and Organisations		or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality 0	0	2 237	3 579	3 760	3 944	4 130	

NW371 Moretele - Supporting Ta	able SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects									1		Prior year	outcomes	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditu Framework		Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +2 2025/26
Mayor and Council	Project Management -ExpContracted services	P0003023002_136	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices), Whole of the Municipality Administrative or Head Office	0	0	502	500	527	552	578
Mayor and Council	Project Management -ExpContracted services	PO003023002_137	Local Economic Development	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Spatial integration		Project Implementation		(Including Satellite Offices),NW37 Moretele,Whole of the Municipality	ı	0	574	1 138	1 198	1 257	1 316
Roads	Maintenance Roads	PO001001002001002001002_35	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality		o	-	-	1 163	1 220	1 278
Roads	Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities -ExpContracted services	PO001001002001006002001_12	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Governance		Corrective Maintenance	Planned	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality		0	22 807	18 418	1 248	1 309	1 370
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Maintenance Machinery and Equipment	PO001002001001009_362	Non-infrastructure		Governance		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	0	-	-	179	188	197
Supply Chain Management	Corporate and Municipal Activities -ExpOther expenditure	PO003006001_117	Communication and Public Participation	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Inclusion and access		Awareness Campaign		Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	o	-	25	11	11	12
Water Distribution	Maintenance of Water (Magalies water)	PO001001001001007004001_35	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices)	0	o	-	-	7 481	7 848	8 217
Water Distribution	Maintenance Sewer	PO001001001001008004001_36	Infrastructure	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Inclusion and access		Preventative Maintenance	Interval Based	Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality		0	-	-	3 600	3 776	3 954
Water Distribution	Water -ExpContracted services	PO003011_146	Drinking Water Quality	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access				Administrative or Head Office (Including Satellite Offices),Whole of the Municipality	0	o	9 634	9 910	9 435	9 898	10 363

R thousand Function	able SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects Project Description	Project Number	Туре	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub- Class				Prior year outcome		nes 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue Framework		Expenditure
									Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2021/22	Current Year 2022/23 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year I 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year + 2025/26
Parent Operational expenditure												641 394	563 141	562 149	589 542	617 292
Entities:	C-10.															
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity A	еницу															
Water project A Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure					1							-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												641 394	563 141	562 149	589 542	617 292